# **Contents**

CONTENTS

# Chapter 1

# **Real Analysis**

```
(1.5)
                             V[<, S] := \forall_{x, y \in S} (x < y \lor x = y \lor y < x)
                              Y[<, S] := \forall_{x, y, z \in S} ((x < y \land y < z) \implies x < z)
         r[<,S] := (OrderTrichotomy[<,S]) \land (OrderTransitivity[<,S])
(1.7)
                        e[E, S, <] := (Order[<, S]) \land (E \subset S) \land (\exists_{\beta \in S} \forall_{x \in E} (x \le \beta))
                    low[E, S, <] := (Order[<, S]) \land (E \subset S) \land (\exists_{\beta \in S} \forall_{x \in E} (\beta \le x))
                     [\beta, E, S, <] := (Order[<, S]) \land (E \subset S) \land (\beta \in S \land \forall_{x \in E} (x \le \beta))
                     I[\beta, E, S, <] := (Order[<, S]) \land (E \subset S) \land (\beta \in S \land \forall_{x \in E} (\beta \le x))
(1.8)
        P[\alpha, E, S, <] := (UpperBound[\alpha, E, S, <]) \land (\forall_{\gamma} (\gamma < \alpha \implies \neg UpperBound[\gamma, E, S, <]))
\textbf{GLB}[\alpha,E,S,<] := (LowerBound[\alpha,E,S,<]) \land (\forall_{\beta}(\alpha < \beta \implies \neg LowerBound[\beta,E,S,<]))
(1.10)
                       V[S,<] := \overline{\forall_E(((\emptyset \neq E \subset S) \land (\underline{Bound\,ed\,Above}[E,S,<]) \implies \exists_{\alpha \in S}(\underline{LU\,B}[\alpha,\overline{E},S,<])))}
                       \forall [S,<] := \forall_E (((\emptyset \neq E \subset S) \land (Bounded Below[E,S,<]) \implies \exists_{\alpha \in S} (GLB[\alpha,E,S,<])))
(1.11)
                        Implies GLBP roperty := LUBP roperty [S, <] \implies GLBP roperty [S, <]
(1) LUBProperty[S, <] \implies ...
  (1.1) \quad (\emptyset \neq B \subset S \land Bounded Below[B, S, <]) \implies \dots
      (1.1.1) Order[<, S] \land \exists_{\delta' \in S}(LowerBound[\delta', B, S, <])
      (1.1.2) |B| = 1 \Longrightarrow \dots
         (1.1.2.1) \quad \exists_{u'}(u' \in B) \quad \blacksquare \ u := choice(\{u' : u' \in B\}) \quad \blacksquare \ B = \{u\}
         (1.1.2.2) \quad \mathbf{GLB}[u, B, S, <] \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{\epsilon_0 \in S} (\mathbf{GLB}[\epsilon_0, B, S, <])
      (1.1.3) \quad |B| = 1 \implies \exists_{\epsilon_0 \in S} (GLB[\epsilon_0, B, S, <])
      (1.1.4) \quad |B| \neq 1 \implies \dots
         (1.1.4.1) \quad \forall_E ((\emptyset \neq E \subset S \land Bounded Above[E, S, <]) \implies \exists_{\alpha \in S} (LUB[\alpha, E, S, <]))
         (1.1.4.2) L := \{ s \in S : LowerBound[s, B, S, <] \}
         (1.1.4.3) |B| > 1 \land OrderTrichotomy[<, S] | \exists b_{1' \in B} \exists b_{0' \in B} (b_{0'} < b_{1'})
         (1.1.4.4) \quad b_1 := choice(\{b_1' \in B : \exists_{b_0' \in B}(b_0' < b_1')\}) \quad \blacksquare \neg LowerBound[b_1, B, S, <]
         (1.1.4.5) \quad b_1 \notin L \quad \blacksquare \ L \subset S
         (1.1.4.6) \quad \delta := choice(\{\delta' \in S : LowerBound[\delta', B, S, <]\}) \quad \blacksquare \quad \delta \in L \quad \blacksquare \quad \emptyset \neq L
         (1.1.4.7) \quad \emptyset \neq L \subset S
         (1.1.4.8) \quad \forall_{y \in L}(LowerBound[y_0, B, S, <]) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{y \in L} \forall_{x \in B}(y_0 \le x)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                from: UpperBound
         (1.1.4.9) \quad \forall_{x \in B} (x \in S \land \forall_{y \in L} (y_0 \le x)) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{x \in B} (UpperBound[x, L, S, <])
          (1.1.4.10) \quad \exists_{x \in S}(UpperBound[x, L, S, <]) \quad \blacksquare \quad BoundedAbove[L, S, <]
```

2

+ CHAPTER I. REAL AWALIS

```
(1.1.4.11) \emptyset \neq L \subset S \land Bounded Above[L, S, <]
                   (1.1.4.12) \ \exists_{\alpha' \in S}(LUB[\alpha', L, S, <]) \ \blacksquare \ \alpha := choice(\{\alpha' \in S : (LUB[\alpha', L, S, <])\})
                   (1.1.4.13) \quad \forall_{x}(x \in B \implies UpperBound[x, L, S, <])
                    (1.1.4.14) \quad \forall_{x} (\neg UpperBound[x, L, S, <] \implies x \notin B)
                   (1.1.4.15) \quad \gamma < \alpha \implies \dots
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              from: LUB, 1.1.4.12, 1.1.4.14
                        (1.1.4.15.1) \quad \neg UpperBound[\gamma, L, S, <] \quad \blacksquare \quad \gamma \notin B
                   (1.1.4.16) \quad \gamma < \alpha \implies \gamma \notin B \quad \boxed{\gamma \in B \implies \gamma \ge \alpha}
                   (1.1.4.17) \quad \forall_{\gamma \in B} (\alpha \leq \gamma) \quad \blacksquare \quad LowerBound[\alpha, B, S, <]
                   (1.1.4.18) \quad \alpha < \beta \implies \dots
                         (1.1.4.18.1) \quad \forall_{v \in L} (y_0 \le \alpha < \beta) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{v \in L} (y_0 \ne \beta)
                         (1.1.4.18.2) \beta \notin L \quad \square \neg LowerBound[\beta, B, S, <]
                   (1.1.4.19) \quad \alpha < \beta \implies \neg LowerBound[\beta, B, S, <] \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{\beta \in S} (\alpha < \beta \implies \neg LowerBound[\beta, B, S, <])
                   (1.1.4.20) \quad LowerBound[\alpha, B, S, <] \land \forall_{\beta \in S} (\alpha < \beta \implies \neg LowerBound[\beta, B, S, <])
                   (1.1.4.21) \quad \mathbf{GLB}[\alpha, B, S, <] \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{\epsilon_1 \in S} (\mathbf{GLB}[\epsilon_1, B, S, <])
            (1.1.5) |B| \neq 1 \implies \exists_{\epsilon_1 \in S} (GLB[\epsilon_1, B, S, <])
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   from: 1.1.3, 1.1.5
            (1.1.6) \quad (|B| = 1 \implies \exists_{\epsilon_0 \in S} (GLB[\epsilon_0, B, S, <])) \land (|B| \neq 1 \implies \exists_{\epsilon_1 \in S} (GLB[\epsilon_1, B, S, <]))
             (1.1.7) \quad (|B| = 1 \lor |B| \ne 1) \implies \exists_{\varepsilon \in S} (GLB[\varepsilon, B, S, <]) \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{\varepsilon \in S} (GLB[\varepsilon, B, S, <])
       (1.2) \quad (\emptyset \neq B \subset S \land Bounded Below[B, S, <]) \implies \exists_{\varepsilon \in S} (GLB[\varepsilon, B, S, <])
       (1.3) \quad \forall_B((\emptyset \neq B \subset S \land Bounded Below[B, S, <]) \implies \exists_{\epsilon \in S}(GLB[\epsilon, B, S, <]))
       (1.4) GLBProperty[S, <]
 (2) LUBProperty[S, <] \implies GLBProperty[S, <]
(1.12)
Field [F, +, *] := \exists_{0,1 \in F} \forall_{x,y,z \in F} \begin{cases} x + y \in F & \land & x * y \in F & \land \\ x + y = y + x & \land & x * y = y * x & \land \\ (x + y) + z = x + (y_0 + z) & \land & (x * y) * z = x * (y_0 * z) & \land \\ 1 \neq 0 & \land & x * (y_0 + z) = (x * y) + (x * z) & \land \\ 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0 + x = x & \land & 1 * x = x & \land \\ \hline 0
                                                                                                             \exists_{-x \in F} (x + (-x) = \mathbb{0}) \land (x \neq \mathbb{0} \implies \exists_{1/x \in F} (x * (1/x) = \mathbb{1}))
                                           (1.14)
 (1) y = 0 + y = (x + (-x)) + y = ((-x) + x) + y = (-x) + (x + y) = \dots
 (2) (-x) + (x + z) = ((-x) + x) + z = (x + (-x)) + z = 0 + z = z
 (1) x + y = x = 0 + x = x + 0
 (2) y = 0
 (1) x + y = 0 = x + (-x)
```

(1.15)

 $(2) \quad x = -(-x)$ 

(1)  $0 = x + (-x) = (-x) + x \quad \blacksquare \quad 0 = (-x) + x$ 

```
ultiplicative Cancellation: = (x \neq 0 \land x * y = x * z) \implies y = z
 Multiplicative I dentity Uniqueness := (x \neq 0 \land x \circ y = 0)
Multiplicative I nuar sell niqueness := (x \neq 0 \land x \circ y = 1) \implies y = 1/x
   \frac{\text{ouble Reci procal}}{\text{ouble Reci procal}} := (x \neq 0) \implies x = 1/(1/x)
(1.16)
(1) 0 * x = (0 + 0) * x = 0 * x + 0 * x   0 * x = 0 * x + 0 * x
(2) 0 * x = 0
(1) (x \neq 0 \land y \neq 0) \implies \dots
 (1.1) \quad (x * y = 0) \implies \dots
    (1.1.1) \quad \mathbb{1} = \mathbb{1} * \mathbb{1} = (x * (1/x)) * (y * (1/y)) = (x * y) * ((1/x) * (1/y)) = \mathbb{0} * ((1/x) * (1/y)) = \mathbb{0}
     (1.1.2) \quad 1 = 0 \land 1 \neq 0 \quad \blacksquare \perp
  (1.2) \quad (x * y = 0) \implies \bot \quad \blacksquare \quad x * y \neq 0
(2) (x \neq 0 \land y \neq 0) \implies x * y \neq 0
(1) x * y + (-x) * y = (x + -x) * y = 0 * y = 0  x * y + (-x) * y = 0
(2) \quad (-x) * y = -(x * y)
(3) x * y + x * (-y) = x * (y_0 + -y) = x * 0 = 0 x * y + x * (-y) = 0
(4) x * (-y) = -(x * y)
(1.17)
                                          \left( \begin{array}{ccc} Field[F,+,*] & \wedge & Order[<,F] & \wedge \\ \forall_{x,y,z \in F}(y_0 < z \implies x+y < x+z) & \wedge \\ \forall_{x,y \in F}((x>0 \land y>0) \implies x*y>0) \end{array} \right) 
             (1.18)
  (1.1) \quad 0 = (-x) + x > (-x) + 0 = -x \quad \blacksquare \quad 0 > -x \quad \blacksquare \quad -x < 0
(2) x > 0 \implies -x < 0
  (3.1) \quad 0 = x + (-x) < x + 0 = x \quad \blacksquare \quad 0 < x \quad \blacksquare \quad x > 0
(4) \quad -x < 0 \implies x > 0
(5) \quad x > 0 \implies -x < 0 \land -x < 0 \implies x > 0 \quad x > 0 \iff -x < 0
  (1.1) \quad (-y) + z > (-y) + y = 0 \quad \blacksquare \quad z + (-y) = 0
  (1.2) \quad x * (z + (-y)) > 0 \quad \blacksquare \quad x * z + x * (-y) > 0
                                                                                                                                                                  from: Field, NegationCommutativity
  (1.3) \quad x*z = 0 + x*z = (x*y + -(x*y)) + x*z = (x*y + x*(-y)) + x*z = \dots
  (1.4) \quad x * y + (x * z + x * (-y)) > x * y + 0 = x * y
```

(1.5) x \* z > x \* y

from: NegationOnOrder, Ordered Field, Negative Multiplica

```
(2) (x > 0 \land y < z) \implies x * z > x * y
```

Negative Factor Flips Order :=  $(x < 0 \land y < z) \implies x * y > x * z$ 

(1)  $(x < 0 \land y < z) \implies \dots$ 

(1.1) -x > 0 from: NegationOnOro

 $(1.2) \quad (-x) * y < (-x) * z \quad \blacksquare \quad 0 = x * y + (-x) * y < x * y + (-x) * z \quad \blacksquare \quad 0 < x * y + (-x) * z$ 

 $(1.3) \quad 0 < (-x) * (-y+z) \quad \boxed{0} > x * (-y+z) \quad \boxed{0} > -(x * y) + x * z$ 

from: NegationOnOrder

 $(1.4) \quad x * y > x * z$ 

(2)  $(x < 0 \land y < z) \implies x * y > x * z$ 

Square Is Positive :=  $(x \neq 0) \implies x * x > 0$ 

(1)  $(r \times 0) \longrightarrow r + r \times 0$  from: Order

 $\frac{(2) \quad (x < 0) \implies \dots}{(2) \quad (x < 0) \implies \dots}$ 

 $(2.1) \quad -x > 0 \quad \blacksquare \quad x * x = (-x) * (-x) > 0 \quad \blacksquare \quad x * x > 0$ 

 $(2.1) \quad -\lambda \geq 0 \quad \exists \lambda \neq \lambda = (-\lambda) \neq (-\lambda) \geq 0 \quad \exists \lambda \neq \lambda \geq 0$ 

 $(3) (x < 0) \implies x * x > 0$ 

 $(4) \quad x \neq 0 \implies (x > 0 \lor x < 0) \implies x * x > 0 \quad \blacksquare \quad x \neq 0 \implies x * x > 0$ 

One Is Positive := 1 > 0

(1)  $1 \neq 0 \quad \blacksquare \quad 1 = 1 * 1 > 0$ 

ReciprocationOnOrder :=  $(0 < x < y) \implies 0 < 1/y < 1/x$ 

 $\xrightarrow{(1) \quad (0 < x < y) \longrightarrow \dots}$ 

 $(1.1) \quad x * (1/x) = 1 > 0 \quad \blacksquare \quad x * (1/x) > 0$ 

 $(1.2) \quad 1/x < \emptyset \implies x * (1/x) < 0 \land x * (1/x) > 0 \implies \bot \quad \blacksquare \quad 1/x > \emptyset$ 

 $(1.3) \quad y * (1/y) = 1 > 0 \quad \blacksquare \quad y * (1/y) > 0$ 

 $(1.4) \quad 1/y < 0 \implies y * (1/y) < 0 \land y * (1/y) > 0 \implies \bot \quad \boxed{1/y > 0}$  from: Negative Factor Flips Order, 1

 $(1.5) \quad (1/x) * (1/y) > 0$ 

 $(1.6) \quad 0 < 1/y = ((1/x) * (1/y)) * x < ((1/x) * (1/y)) * y = 1/x$ 

Subfield  $[K, F, +, *] := Field [F, +, *] \land K \subset F \land Field [K, +, *]$ 

Ordered Subfield  $[K, F, +, *, <] := Ordered Field [F, +, *, <] \land K \subset F \land Ordered Field [K, +, *, <]$ 

 $Cut I[\alpha] := \emptyset \neq \alpha \subset \mathbb{Q}$ 

(1.3.1)  $q \ge p$ 

 $\overline{\text{Curl1}[\alpha]} := \forall_{p \in \alpha} \forall_{q \in \mathbb{Q}} (q$ 

 $CutIII[\alpha] := \forall_{p \in \alpha} \exists_{r \in \alpha} (p < r)$ 

 $\mathbb{R} := \{ \alpha \in \mathbb{Q} : CutI[\alpha] \land CutII[\alpha] \land CutIII[\alpha] \}$ 

 $\underline{CutCorollaryl} := (\alpha \in \mathbb{R} \land p \in \alpha \land q \in \mathbb{Q} \land q \notin \alpha) \implies p < q$ 

 $\overline{(1) \ (\alpha \in \mathbb{R} \land p \in \alpha \land q \in \mathbb{Q} \land q \notin \alpha) \implies \dots}$ 

 $(1.1) \quad \forall_{p' \in \alpha} \forall_{q' \in \mathbb{Q}} (q' < p' \implies q' \in \alpha)$ 

 $(1.2) \quad q$ 

 $(1.3) \quad (q \notin \alpha) \implies \dots$ 

 $(1.3.2) \quad (\underline{q} = p) \implies (p \in \alpha \land p \notin \alpha) \implies \bot \quad \blacksquare \quad q \neq p$ 

 $(1.3.2) \quad (q-p) \longrightarrow (p \in \alpha \land p \notin \alpha) \longrightarrow \bot \blacksquare q \neq p$ 

 $(1.3.3) \quad q \ge p \land q \ne \overline{p} \quad p < \overline{q}$ 

 $(1.4) \quad q \notin \alpha \implies p < q \quad p < q$ 

(2)  $(\alpha \in \mathbb{R} \land p \in \alpha \land q \in \mathbb{Q} \land q \notin \alpha) \implies p < q$ 

```
(1) (\alpha \in \mathbb{R} \land r, s \in \mathbb{Q} \land r < s \land r \notin \alpha) \implies \dots
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      from: CutII, 1
    (1.1) \quad \forall_{s' \in \alpha} \forall_{r' \in \mathbb{Q}} (r' < s' \implies r' \in \alpha)
    (1.2) \quad s \in \alpha \implies (r \in \mathbb{Q} \implies (r < s \implies r \in \alpha)) \quad \blacksquare \quad s \in \alpha \implies r \in \alpha
    (1.3) \quad r \notin \alpha \implies s \notin \alpha \quad \blacksquare \quad s \notin \alpha
(2) \quad (\alpha \in \mathbb{R} \land r, s \in \mathbb{Q} \land r < s \land r \notin \alpha) \implies s \notin \alpha
<_{\mathbb{R}}[\alpha,\beta] := \alpha,\beta \in \mathbb{R} \land \alpha \subset \beta
(1) (\alpha, \beta \in \mathbb{R}) \implies \dots
    (1.1) \quad \neg(\alpha <_{\mathbb{R}} \beta \lor \alpha = \beta) \implies \dots
         (1.1.1) \quad \alpha \not\subset \beta \land \alpha \neq \beta
         (1.1.2) \quad \exists_{p'}(p' \in \alpha \land p' \notin \beta) \quad \blacksquare \quad p := choice(\{p' : p' \in \alpha \land p' \notin \beta\})
         (1.1.3) q \in \beta \implies \dots
           (1.1.3.1) \quad p, q \in \mathbb{Q}
          (1.1.3.2) q < p
             (1.1.3.3) q \in \alpha
         (1.1.4) \quad q \in \beta \implies q \in \alpha
         (1.1.5) \quad \forall_{q \in \beta} (q \in \alpha) \quad \blacksquare \quad \beta \subseteq \alpha
         (1.1.6) \quad \beta \subset \alpha \quad \blacksquare \quad \beta <_{\mathbb{R}} \quad \alpha
     (1.2) \quad \neg(\alpha <_{\mathbb{R}} \beta \lor \alpha = \beta) \implies \beta <_{\mathbb{R}} \alpha
     (1.3) \quad \neg(\alpha <_{\mathbb{R}} \beta \vee \alpha = \beta) \vee (\overline{\alpha} <_{\mathbb{R}} \beta \vee \alpha = \beta) \quad \blacksquare \quad (\beta <_{\mathbb{R}} \alpha) \vee (\alpha <_{\mathbb{R}} \beta \vee \alpha = \beta)
     (1.4) \quad \alpha = \beta \implies \neg(\alpha <_{\mathbb{R}} \beta \lor \beta <_{\mathbb{R}} \alpha)
    (1.5) \quad \alpha <_{\mathbb{R}} \beta \implies \neg (\alpha = \beta \lor \beta <_{\mathbb{R}} \alpha)
    (1.6) \quad \beta <_{\mathbb{R}} \alpha \implies \neg(\alpha = \beta \lor \alpha <_{\mathbb{R}} \beta)
    (1.7) \quad \alpha <_{\mathbb{R}} \beta \veebar \alpha = \beta \veebar \alpha <_{\mathbb{R}} \beta
(2) \quad (\alpha, \beta \in \mathbb{R}) \implies (\alpha <_{\mathbb{R}} \beta \veebar \alpha = \beta \veebar \alpha <_{\mathbb{R}} \beta)
(3) \quad \forall_{\alpha,\beta \in \mathbb{R}} (\alpha <_{\mathbb{R}} \beta \underline{\vee} \alpha = \beta \underline{\vee} \alpha <_{\mathbb{R}} \beta)
(4) OrderTrichotomy[\mathbb{R}, <_{\mathbb{R}}]
             rTransitivityOfR := OrderTransitivity[\mathbb{R}, <_{\mathbb{R}}]
(1) (\alpha, \beta, \gamma \in \mathbb{R}) \implies \dots
    (1.1) \quad (\alpha <_{\mathbb{R}} \beta \wedge \beta <_{\mathbb{R}} \gamma) \implies \dots
     (1.1.1) \quad \alpha \subset \beta \land \beta \subset \gamma
         (1.1.2) \quad \forall_{a \in \alpha} (a \in \beta) \land \forall_{b \in \beta} (b \in \gamma)
         (1.1.3) \quad \forall_{\alpha \in \alpha} (\alpha \in \gamma) \quad \blacksquare \quad \alpha \subset \gamma \quad \blacksquare \quad \alpha <_{\mathbb{R}} \quad \gamma
   (1.2) \quad (\alpha <_{\mathbb{R}} \beta \land \beta <_{\mathbb{R}} \gamma) \implies \alpha <_{\mathbb{R}} \gamma
(2) \quad (\alpha, \beta, \gamma \in \mathbb{R}) \implies ((\alpha <_{\mathbb{R}} \beta \land \beta <_{\mathbb{R}} \gamma) \implies \alpha <_{\mathbb{R}} \gamma)
(3) \quad \forall_{\alpha,\beta,\gamma \in \mathbb{R}} ((\alpha <_{\mathbb{R}} \beta \land \beta <_{\mathbb{R}} \gamma) \implies \alpha <_{\mathbb{R}} \gamma)
(4) OrderTransitivity[\mathbb{R}, <_{\mathbb{R}}]
 OrderOfR := Order[<_{\mathbb{R}}, \mathbb{R}]
LUBPropertyOfR := LUBProperty[\mathbb{R}, <_{\mathbb{R}}]
(1) \quad (\emptyset \neq A \subset \mathbb{R} \land Bounded Above[A, \mathbb{R}, <_{\mathbb{R}}]) \implies \dots
    (1.1) \quad \gamma := \{ p \in \mathbb{Q} : \exists_{\alpha \in A} (p \in \alpha) \}
     (1.2) \quad A \neq \emptyset \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_{\alpha} (\alpha \in A) \quad \blacksquare \ \alpha_0 := choice(\{\alpha : \alpha \in A\})
     (1.3) \quad \alpha_0 \neq \emptyset \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_a (a \in \alpha_0) \quad \blacksquare \ a_0 := choice(\{a : a \in \alpha_0\}) \quad \blacksquare \ a_0 \in \gamma \quad \blacksquare \ \gamma \neq \emptyset
     (1.4) Bounded Above [A, \mathbb{R}, <_{\mathbb{R}}] \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{\beta} (UpperBound[\beta, A, \mathbb{R}, <_{\mathbb{R}}])
```

CutCorollaryII :=  $(\alpha \in \mathbb{R} \land r, s \in \mathbb{Q} \land r < s \land r \notin \alpha) \implies s \notin \alpha$ 

```
(1.5) \quad \beta_0 := choice(\{\beta : UpperBound[\beta, A, \mathbb{R}, <_{\mathbb{R}}]\})
     (1.6) \quad UpperBound[\beta_0, A, \mathbb{R}, <_{\mathbb{R}}] \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{\alpha \in A} (\alpha \leq_{\mathbb{R}} \beta_0) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{\alpha \in A} (\alpha \subseteq \beta_0) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{\alpha \in A} \forall_{\alpha \in A} (\alpha \in \beta_0)
     (1.7) \quad (\alpha \in A \land a \in \alpha) \iff a \in \gamma \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{a \in \gamma} (a \in \beta_0) \quad \blacksquare \quad \gamma \subseteq \beta_0
     (1.8) \quad \beta_0 \subset \mathbb{Q} \quad \blacksquare \quad \gamma \subseteq \beta_0 \subset \mathbb{Q} \quad \blacksquare \quad \gamma \subset \mathbb{Q}
     (1.9) \quad \emptyset \neq \gamma \subset \mathbb{Q} \quad \blacksquare \quad Cut I[\gamma]
     (1.10) \quad (p \in \gamma \land q \in \mathbb{Q} \land q < p) \implies \dots
         (1.10.1) \quad p \in \gamma \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_{\alpha \in A} (p \in \alpha) \quad \blacksquare \ \alpha_1 := choice(\{\alpha \in A : p \in \alpha\})
       (1.10.2) \quad p \in \alpha_1 \land q \in \mathbb{Q} \land q 
     (1.11) \quad (p \in \gamma \land q \in \mathbb{Q} \land q < p) \implies q \in \gamma \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{p \in \gamma} \forall_{q \in \mathbb{Q}} (q < p \implies q \in \gamma) \quad \blacksquare \quad CutII[\gamma]
     (1.12) \quad p \in \gamma \implies \dots
          (1.12.1) \quad \exists_{\alpha \in A} (p \in \alpha) \quad \blacksquare \quad \alpha_2 := choice(\{\alpha \in A : p \in \alpha\})
          (1.12.2) \quad \alpha_2 \in \mathbb{R} \quad \blacksquare \quad CutII[\alpha_2] \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{r \in \alpha_2} (p < r) \quad \blacksquare \quad r_0 := choice(\{r \in \alpha_2 : p < r\})
          (1.12.3) r_0 \in \alpha_2 \ \blacksquare \ r_0 \in \gamma
         (1.12.4) \quad p < r_0 \quad \blacksquare \quad p < r_0 \land r_0 \in \gamma \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{r \in \gamma} (p < r)
     (1.13) \quad p \in \gamma \implies \exists_{r \in \gamma} (p < r) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{p \in \gamma} \exists_{r \in \gamma} (p < r) \quad \blacksquare \quad CutIII[\gamma]
     (1.14) \quad CutI[\gamma] \wedge CutII[\gamma] \wedge CutIII[\gamma] \quad \boxed{\gamma} \in \mathbb{R}
     (1.15) \quad \forall_{\alpha \in A} (\alpha \subseteq \gamma) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{\alpha \in A} (\alpha \leq_{\mathbb{R}} \gamma)
     (1.16) \quad \forall_{\alpha \in A} (\alpha \leq_{\mathbb{R}} \gamma) \land \gamma \in \mathbb{R} \quad \blacksquare \quad UpperBound[\gamma, A, \mathbb{R}, <_{\mathbb{R}}]
     (1.17) \quad \delta <_{\mathbb{R}} \gamma \implies \dots
         (1.17.1) \quad \delta \subset \gamma \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_s (s \in \gamma \land s \notin \delta) \quad \blacksquare \ s_0 := choice(\{s \in \mathbb{Q} : s \in \gamma \land s \notin \delta\})
          (1.17.2) \quad s_0 \in \gamma \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{\alpha \in A} (s_0 \in \alpha) \quad \blacksquare \quad \alpha_3 := choice(\{\alpha \in A : s_0 \in \alpha\})
          (1.17.3) \quad s_0 \in \alpha_3 \land s_0 \notin \delta \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{s \in \mathbb{Q}} (s \in \alpha_3 \land s \notin \delta)
          (1.17.4) \quad \delta \geq_{\mathbb{R}} \alpha_3 \implies \dots
            (1.17.4.1) \quad \alpha_3 \subseteq \delta \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{s \in \mathbb{Q}} (s \in \alpha_3 \implies s \in \delta) \quad \blacksquare \quad \neg \exists_{s \in \mathbb{Q}} (s \in \alpha_3 \land s \notin \delta)
             (1.17.4.2) \quad \neg \exists_{s \in \mathbb{Q}} (s \in \alpha_3 \land s \notin \delta) \land \exists_{s \in \mathbb{Q}} (s \in \alpha_3 \land s \notin \delta) \quad \blacksquare \ \bot
          (1.17.5) \quad \delta \geq_{\mathbb{R}} \alpha_3 \implies \bot \quad \blacksquare \quad \delta <_{\mathbb{R}} \alpha_3 \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{\alpha \in A} (\overline{\delta} <_{\mathbb{R}} \alpha) \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{\alpha \in A} (\overline{\gamma}(\alpha \leq_{\mathbb{R}} \delta))
          (1.17.6) \quad \neg \forall_{\alpha \in A} (\alpha \leq_{\mathbb{R}} \delta) \quad \blacksquare \quad \neg UpperBound[\delta, A, \mathbb{R}, <_{\mathbb{R}}]
     (1.18) \quad \delta <_{\mathbb{R}} \gamma \implies \neg UpperBound[\delta, A, \mathbb{R}, <_{\mathbb{R}}]) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{\delta} (\delta <_{\mathbb{R}} \gamma \implies \neg UpperBound[\delta, A, \mathbb{R}, <_{\mathbb{R}}])
     (1.19) \quad UpperBound[\gamma, A, \mathbb{R}, <_{\mathbb{R}}] \land \forall_{\delta} (\delta <_{\mathbb{R}} \gamma \implies \neg UpperBound[\delta, A, \mathbb{R}, <_{\mathbb{R}}])
    (1.20) \quad LUB[\gamma, A, \mathbb{R}, <_{\mathbb{R}}] \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{\gamma \in S} (LUB[\gamma, A, \mathbb{R}, <_{\mathbb{R}}])
(2) \quad (\emptyset \neq A \subset \mathbb{R} \land Bounded Above[A, \mathbb{R}, <_{\mathbb{R}}]) \implies \exists_{\gamma \in S}(LUB[\gamma, A, \mathbb{R}, <_{\mathbb{R}}])
(3) \quad \forall_A ((\emptyset \neq A \subset \mathbb{R} \land Bounded Above[A, \mathbb{R}, <_{\mathbb{R}}]) \implies \exists_{\gamma \in S} (LUB[\gamma, A, \mathbb{R}, <_{\mathbb{R}}])) \quad \blacksquare \quad LUBProperty[\mathbb{R}, <_{\mathbb{R}}]
  +_{\mathbb{R}}[\alpha,\beta] := \alpha,\beta \in \mathbb{R} \land (\alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta) = \{r + s : r \in \alpha \land s \in \beta\}
\mathbf{O}_{\mathbb{R}} := \{ x \in \mathbb{Q} : x < 0 \}
   ZeroInR := 0_{\mathbb{R}} \in \mathbb{R}
(1) \quad -1 \in 0_{\mathbb{R}} \land 1 \notin 0_{\mathbb{R}} \quad \blacksquare \quad \emptyset \neq 0_{\mathbb{R}} \subseteq \mathbb{Q} \quad \blacksquare \quad CutI[0_{\mathbb{R}}]
(2) \quad (x \in 0_{\mathbb{R}} \land y \in \mathbb{Q} \land y < x) \implies y < x < 0 \implies y < 0 \implies y \in \overline{0_{\mathbb{R}}} \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{x \in 0_{\mathbb{R}}} \forall_{y \in \mathbb{Q}} (y_0 < x \implies y \in 0_{\mathbb{R}}) \quad \blacksquare \quad CutII[0_{\mathbb{R}}]
(3) \quad y := x/2 \quad \blacksquare \quad (x \in 0_{\mathbb{R}}) \implies (x < y < 0) \implies \exists_{y \in 0_{\mathbb{D}}} (x < y) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{x \in 0_{\mathbb{D}}} \exists_{y \in 0_{\mathbb{D}}} (x < y) \quad \blacksquare \quad CutIII[0_{\mathbb{R}}]
(4) \quad CutI[0_{\mathbb{R}}] \wedge CutII[0_{\mathbb{R}}] \wedge CutIII[0_{\mathbb{R}}] \quad \blacksquare \quad 0_{\mathbb{R}} \in \mathbb{R}
   \text{rield AdditionClosureOf } R := (\alpha, \beta \in \mathbb{R}) \implies ((\alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta) \in \mathbb{R})
(1) (\alpha, \beta \in \mathbb{R}) \implies \dots
    (1.1) \quad (\alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta) = \{r + s : r \in \alpha \land s \in \beta\}
     (1.2) \quad \emptyset \neq \alpha \subset \mathbb{Q} \land \emptyset \neq \beta \subset \mathbb{Q}
     (1.3) \ \exists_a(a \in \alpha) \ ; \exists_b(b \in \beta) \ \blacksquare \ a_0 := choice(\{a : a \in \alpha\}) \ ; b_0 := choice(\{b : b \in \beta\}) \ \blacksquare \ a_0 + b_0 \in \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta
     (1.4) \quad \exists_{x}(x \notin \alpha) \; ; \; \exists_{y}(y_{0} \notin \beta) \quad \blacksquare \; x_{0} \mathrel{\mathop:}= choice(\{x : x \notin \alpha\}) \; ; \; y_{0} \mathrel{\mathop:}= choice(\{y : y \notin \beta\})
     (1.5) \quad \forall_{r \in \alpha}(r < x_0) \; ; \; \forall_{s \in \beta}(s < y_0) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{r \in \alpha}\forall_{s \in \beta}(r + s < x_0 + y_0) \quad \blacksquare \quad x_0 + y_0 \notin \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta
```

 $(1.6) \quad \emptyset \neq \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta \subset \mathbb{Q} \quad \blacksquare \quad CutI[\alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta]$ 

```
(1.7) \quad (p \in \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta \wedge q \in \mathbb{Q} \wedge q < p) \implies \dots
         (1.7.1) \quad \exists_{r \in \alpha} \exists_{s \in \beta} (p = r + s) \quad \blacksquare \quad (r_0, s_0) := choice((r, s) \in \alpha \times \beta : p = r + s)
         (1.7.2) \quad q 
        (1.7.3) \quad s_0 \in \beta \quad \blacksquare \quad q = (q - s_0) + s_0 \in \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta \quad \blacksquare \quad q \in \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta
     (1.8) \quad (p \in \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta \land q \in \mathbb{Q} \land q < p) \implies q \in \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{p \in \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta} \forall_{q \in \mathbb{Q}} (q < p \implies q \in \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta) \quad \blacksquare \quad CutII[\alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta]
    (1.9) p \in \alpha \implies \dots
         (1.9.1) \quad \exists_{r \in \alpha} \exists_{s \in \beta} (p = r + s) \quad \blacksquare (r_1, s_1) := choice(\{(r, s) \in \alpha \times \beta : p = r + s\})
        (1.9.2) \quad r_1 \in \alpha \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{t \in \alpha} (r_1 < t) \quad \blacksquare \quad t_0 := choice(\{t \in \alpha : r_1 < t\})
        (1.9.3) \quad \overline{s_1 \in \beta} \quad \blacksquare \quad t + s_1 \in \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta \land p = r_1 + \overline{s_1} < t + s_1 \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{r \in \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta} (p < r)
    (1.10) \quad p \in \alpha \implies \exists_{r \in \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta} (p < r) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{p \in \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta} \exists_{r \in \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta} (p < r) \quad \blacksquare \quad CutIII[\alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta]
    (1.11) \quad CutI[\alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta] \wedge CutII[\alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta] \wedge CutIII[\alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta] \quad \blacksquare \quad \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta \in \mathbb{R}
(2) (\alpha, \beta \in \mathbb{R}) \implies ((\alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta) \in \mathbb{R})
    \underline{ield} \, \underline{Additi} \underline{onCom} \underline{mutativ} \underline{ityOf} \, \underline{R} := (\alpha, \beta \in \mathbb{R}) \implies (\alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta = \beta +_{\mathbb{R}} \alpha)
(1) \quad \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta = \{r + s : r \in \alpha \land s \in \beta\} = \{s + r : s \in \beta \land r \in \alpha\} = \beta +_{\mathbb{R}} \alpha
    ield\ \underline{Ad\ dition}\ \underline{Associativity}\ \underline{Of\ R}\ := (\alpha, \beta, \gamma \in \mathbb{R}) \implies \overline{((\alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta) +_{\mathbb{R}} \gamma = \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} (\beta +_{\mathbb{R}} \gamma))}
(1) (\alpha, \beta, \gamma \in \mathbb{R}) \implies \dots
    (1.1) \quad (\alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta) +_{\mathbb{R}} \gamma = \{(a+b) + c : a \in \alpha \land b \in \beta \land c \in \gamma\} = \dots
   (1.2) \quad \{a + (b+c) : a \in \alpha \land b \in \beta \land c \in \gamma\} = \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} (\beta +_{\mathbb{R}} \gamma)
(2) \quad (\alpha, \beta, \gamma \in \mathbb{R}) \implies (\alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta) +_{\mathbb{R}} \gamma = \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} (\beta +_{\mathbb{R}} \gamma)
                                                   \text{ityOf } R := (\alpha \in \mathbb{R}) \implies 0_{\mathbb{R}} +_{\mathbb{R}} \alpha = \alpha
(1) \alpha \in \mathbb{R} \implies \dots
    (1.1) \quad (r \in \alpha \land s \in 0_{\mathbb{R}}) \implies \dots
       (1.1.1) \quad s < 0 \quad || r + s < r + 0 = r \quad || r + s < r \quad || r + s \in \alpha
    (1.2) \quad (r \in \alpha \land s \in 0_{\mathbb{R}}) \implies r + s \in \alpha \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{r \in \alpha} \forall_{s \in 0_{\mathbb{R}}} (r + s \in \alpha)
    (1.3) \quad (r \in \alpha \land s \in 0_{\mathbb{R}}) \iff (r + \overline{s} \in \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} 0_{\mathbb{R}}) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{p \in \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} 0_{\mathbb{R}}} (p \in \alpha) \quad \blacksquare \quad \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \overline{0}_{\mathbb{R}} \subseteq \alpha
    (1.4) p \in \alpha \implies \dots
     (1.4.1) \quad \exists_{r \in \alpha} (p < r) \quad \blacksquare \quad r_2 := choice(\{r \in \alpha : p < r\})
       (1.4.2) \quad p < r_2 \quad \blacksquare \quad p - r_2 < r_2 - r_2 = 0 \quad \blacksquare \quad (p - r_2) < 0 \quad \blacksquare \quad (p - r_2) \in 0_{\mathbb{R}}
        (1.4.3) 	 r_2 \in \alpha 	 \blacksquare 	 p = r_2 + (p - r_2) \in \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} 0_{\mathbb{R}} 	 \blacksquare 	 p \in \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} 0_{\mathbb{R}}
    (1.5) \quad p \in \alpha \implies p \in \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} 0_{\mathbb{R}} \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{p \in \alpha} (p \in \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} 0_{\mathbb{R}}) \quad \blacksquare \quad \alpha \subseteq \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} 0_{\mathbb{R}}
    (1.6) \quad \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} 0_{\mathbb{R}} \subseteq \alpha \wedge \alpha \subseteq \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} 0_{\mathbb{R}} \quad \blacksquare \quad 0_{\mathbb{R}} +_{\mathbb{R}} \alpha = \alpha
(2) \quad \alpha \in \mathbb{R} \implies 0_{\mathbb{R}} +_{\mathbb{R}} \alpha = \alpha
   \exists_{-\alpha \in \mathbb{R}} (\alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} (-\alpha) = 0_{\mathbb{R}}) \implies \exists_{-\alpha \in \mathbb{R}} (\alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} (-\alpha) = 0_{\mathbb{R}})
(1) \alpha \in \mathbb{R} \implies \dots
    (1.1) \quad \beta := \{ p \in \mathbb{Q} : \exists_{r>0} (-p - r \notin \alpha) \}
    (1.2) \quad \alpha \subset \mathbb{Q} \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{s \in \mathbb{Q}} (s \notin \alpha) \quad \blacksquare \quad s_0 := choice(\{s : s \notin \alpha\}) \quad \blacksquare \quad p_0 := -s_0 - 1
    (1.3) \quad -p_0-1 = -(-s_0-1)-1 = s_0 \not\in \alpha \quad \blacksquare \quad -p_0-1 \not\in \alpha \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{r>0} (-p_0-r \not\in \alpha) \quad \blacksquare \quad p_0 \in \beta
    (1.4) \quad \emptyset \neq \alpha \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{q \in \alpha} \quad \blacksquare \quad q_0 := choice(\{q \in \mathbb{Q} : q \in \alpha\})
    (1.5) r > 0 \Longrightarrow \dots
     (1.5.1) \quad q_0 \in \alpha \quad \blacksquare \quad -(-q_0) - r = q_0 - r < q_0 \quad \blacksquare \quad -(-q_0) - r < q_0 \quad \blacksquare \quad -(-q_0) - r \in \alpha
    (1.6) \quad \forall_{r>0} (-(-q_0) - r \in \alpha) \quad \blacksquare \quad \neg \exists_{r>0} (-(-q_0) - r \notin \alpha) \quad \blacksquare \quad -q_0 \notin \beta
    (1.7) \quad \emptyset \neq \beta \subset \mathbb{Q} \quad \blacksquare \quad CutI[\beta]
    (1.8) \quad (p \in \beta \land q \in \mathbb{Q} \land q < p) \implies \dots
        (1.8.1) \quad p \in \beta \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{r>0} (-p-r \notin \alpha) \quad \blacksquare \quad r_0 := choice(\{r>0: -p-r \notin \alpha\})
        (1.8.2) q 
         (1.8.3) \quad -q - r \notin \alpha \quad \blacksquare \quad q \in \beta
```

 $(1.9) \quad (p \in \beta \land q \in \mathbb{Q} \land q < p) \implies q \in \beta \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{p \in \beta} \forall_{q \in \mathbb{Q}} (q < p \implies q \in \beta) \quad \blacksquare \quad CutII[\beta]$ 

```
(1.10) \quad p \in \beta \implies \dots
         (1.10.1) \quad p \in \beta \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_{r>0} (-p - r \notin \alpha) \quad \blacksquare \ r_1 := choice(\{r > 0 : -p - r \notin \alpha\})
         (1.10.2) \quad t_0 := p + (r_1/2)
         (1.10.3) r_1 > 0   r_1/2 > 0
         (1.10.4) \quad t_0 > t_0 - (r_1/2) = p \quad \blacksquare t_0 > p
         (1.10.5) \quad -t_0 - (r_1/2) = -(p + (r_1/2)) - (r_1/2) = -p - r_1
         (1.10.6) \quad -p - r_1 \notin \alpha \quad \blacksquare \quad -t_0 - (r_1/2) \notin \alpha \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{r>0} (-t_0 - r \notin \alpha) \quad \blacksquare \quad t_0 \in \beta
         (1.10.7) \quad t_0 > p \land t_0 \in \beta \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{t \in \beta} (p < t)
     (1.11) \quad p \in \beta \implies \exists_{t \in \beta} (p < t) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{p \in \beta} \exists_{t \in \beta} (p < t) \quad \blacksquare \quad CutIII[\beta]
     (1.12) \quad CutI[\beta] \land CutII[\beta] \land CutIII[\beta] \quad \blacksquare \ \beta \in \mathbb{R}
     (1.13) \quad (r \in \alpha \land s \in \beta) \implies \dots
         (1.13.1) \quad s \in \beta \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{t>0} (-s-t \notin \alpha) \quad \blacksquare \quad t_1 := choice(\{t>0: -s-t \notin \alpha\}) \quad \blacksquare \quad -s-t_1 < -s = t 
         (1.13.2) \quad \alpha \in \mathbb{R} \land s, t_1 \in \mathbb{Q} \land -s - t_1 < -s \land -s - t_1 \notin \alpha \quad \blacksquare \ -s \notin \alpha
         (1.13.3) \quad \alpha \in \mathbb{R} \land r \in \alpha \land -s \notin \alpha \quad \blacksquare \quad r < -s \quad \blacksquare \quad r + s < 0 \quad \blacksquare \quad r + s \in 0_{\mathbb{R}}
     (1.14) \quad (r \in \alpha \land s \in \beta) \implies r + \overline{s} \in 0_{\mathbb{R}} \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{(r,s) \in \alpha \times \beta} (r + s \in 0_{\mathbb{R}}) \quad \blacksquare \quad \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \quad \overline{\beta} \subseteq 0_{\mathbb{R}}
     (1.15) \quad v \in 0_{\mathbb{R}} \implies \dots
        (1.15.1) \quad v < 0 \quad \blacksquare \quad w_0 := -v/2 \quad \blacksquare \quad w > 0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           from: ARCHIMEDEANPROPERTYOFO + LUB
         (1.15.2) \quad \exists_{n \in \mathbb{Z}} (nw_0 \in \alpha \land (n+1)w_0 \notin \alpha) \quad \blacksquare \quad n_0 := choice(\{n \in \mathbb{Z} : nw_0 \in \alpha \land (n+1)w_0 \notin \alpha\})
        (1.15.3) \quad p_0 := -(n_0 + 2)w_0 \quad \blacksquare \quad -p_0 - w_0 = (n_0 + 2)w_0 - w_0 = (n_0 + 1)w_0 \notin \alpha \quad \blacksquare \quad -p_0 - w_0 \notin \alpha \quad \blacksquare \quad p_0 \in \beta
         (1.15.4) \quad n_0 w_0 \in \alpha \land p_0 \in \beta \quad \blacksquare \quad n_0 w_0 + p_0 = n_0 (-v/2) + -(n_0 + 2) - v/2 = v \in \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta
     (1.16) \quad v \in 0_{\mathbb{R}} \implies v \in \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{v \in 0_{\mathbb{R}}} (v \in \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta) \quad \blacksquare \quad 0_{\mathbb{R}} \subseteq \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta
     (1.17) \quad \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta \subseteq 0_{\mathbb{R}} \wedge 0_{\mathbb{R}} \subseteq \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta \quad \blacksquare \quad \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta = 0_{\mathbb{R}}
     (1.18) \quad \beta \in \mathbb{R} \land \alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta = 0_{\mathbb{R}} \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{-\alpha \in \mathbb{R}} (\alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} (-\alpha) = 0_{\mathbb{R}})
(2) \quad \alpha \in \mathbb{R} \implies \exists_{-\alpha \in \mathbb{R}} (\alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} (-\alpha) = 0_{\mathbb{R}})
     [\alpha,\beta] :=
     x := \{x \in \mathbb{Q} : x < 1\}
  IsNot0 := 0_{\mathbb{R}} \neq 1_{\mathbb{R}}
                                                                             \mathsf{R} := (\alpha, \beta \in \mathbb{R}) \implies ((\alpha *_{\mathbb{R}} \beta) \in \mathbb{R})
                                                                                            \overline{\mathbb{R}} := (\alpha, \beta \in \mathbb{R}) \implies (\alpha *_{\mathbb{R}} \beta = \beta *_{\mathbb{R}} \alpha)
                                                                                            := (\alpha, \beta, \gamma \in \mathbb{R}) \implies ((\alpha *_{\mathbb{R}} \beta) *_{\mathbb{R}} \gamma = \alpha *_{\mathbb{R}} (\beta *_{\mathbb{R}} \gamma))
                                                                                 := (\alpha \in \mathbb{R}) \implies 1_{\mathbb{R}} *_{\mathbb{R}} \alpha = \alpha
                                                                   \mathbf{POfR} := (\alpha \in \mathbb{R}) \implies \exists_{1/\alpha \in \mathbb{R}} (\alpha *_{\mathbb{R}} (1/\alpha) = 1_{\mathbb{R}})
     ield\ Distributativity Of\ R := (\alpha, \beta, \gamma \in \mathbb{R}) \implies \gamma *_{\mathbb{R}} (\alpha +_{\mathbb{R}} \beta) = \gamma *_{\mathbb{R}} \alpha + \gamma *_{\mathbb{R}} \beta
     feldWithR := Field[\mathbb{R}, +_{\mathbb{R}}, *_{\mathbb{R}}] - rderedFieldWithR := OrderedField[\mathbb{R}, +_{\mathbb{R}}, *_{\mathbb{R}}]
  \mathbf{Q}_{\mathbb{R}} := \{ \{ r \in \mathbb{Q} : r < q \} : q \in \mathbb{Q} \} 
                                                            R := OrderedSubfield[\mathbb{Q}_{\mathbb{R}}, \mathbb{R}, +_{\mathbb{R}}, *_{\mathbb{R}}, <_{\mathbb{R}}]
                                               :=\mathbb{Q}_{\mathbb{R}}\simeq\mathbb{Q}
     \exists_{\mathbb{R}}(LUBProperty[\mathbb{R}, <_{\mathbb{R}}] \land OrderedSubfield[\mathbb{Q}, \mathbb{R}, +_{\mathbb{R}}, *_{\mathbb{R}}, <_{\mathbb{R}}] ) 
(1.20)
                                       opertyOf R := \forall_{x,y \in \mathbb{R}} (x > 0 \implies \exists_{n \in \mathbb{N}^+} (nx > y))
(1) (x, y \in \mathbb{R} \land x > 0) \Longrightarrow \dots
    (1.1) \quad A := \{ nx : n \in \mathbb{N}^+ \} \quad \blacksquare \quad (\emptyset \neq A \subset \mathbb{R}) \land (a \in A \iff \exists_{m \in \mathbb{N}^+} (mx = a))
     (1.2) \quad \neg \exists_{n \in \mathbb{N}^+} (nx > y) \implies \dots
         (1.2.1) \quad \neg \exists_{n \in \mathbb{N}^+} (nx > y) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{n \in \mathbb{N}^+} (nx \le y) \quad \blacksquare \quad UpperBound[y_0, A, \mathbb{R}, <] \quad \blacksquare \quad Bounded Above[A, \mathbb{R}, <]
         (1.2.2) CompletenessOf R \mid LUBProperty[\mathbb{R}, <]
         (1.2.3) \quad (LUBProperty[\mathbb{R},<]) \land (\emptyset \neq A \subset \mathbb{R}) \land (Bounded Above[A,\mathbb{R},<]) \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{\alpha \in \mathbb{R}} (LUB[\alpha,A,\mathbb{R},<]) \quad . \quad . \quad .
```

```
(1.2.4) \quad \dots \alpha_0 := choice(\{\alpha \in \mathbb{R} : LUB[\alpha, A, \mathbb{R}, <]\}) \quad \blacksquare LUB[\alpha_0, A, \mathbb{R}, <]
            (1.2.5) x > 0 \quad \square \quad \alpha_0 - x < \alpha_0
             (1.2.6) \quad (\alpha_0 - x < \alpha_0) \land (LUB[\alpha_0, A, \mathbb{R}, <]) \quad \blacksquare \quad \neg UpperBound[\alpha_0 - x, A, \mathbb{R}, <]
            (1.2.7) \quad \neg UpperBound[\alpha_0 - x, A, \mathbb{R}, <] \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{c \in A}(\alpha_0 - x < c) \quad \dots
            (1.2.8) 	 \ldots c_0 := choice(\{c \in A : \alpha_0 - x < c\}) \quad \blacksquare (c_0 \in A) \land (\alpha_0 - x < c_0)
            (1.2.9) \quad (c_0 \in A) \land (a \in A \iff \exists_{m \in \mathbb{N}^+} (mx = a)) \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{m \in \mathbb{N}^+} (mx = c_0) \quad \dots
            (1.2.10) \quad \dots m_0 := choice(\{m \in \mathbb{N}^+ : mx = c_0\}) \quad \blacksquare \quad (m_0 \in \mathbb{N}^+) \land (m_0 x = c_0)
             (1.2.11) \quad (\alpha_0 - x < c_0) \wedge (m_0 x = c_0) \quad \blacksquare \quad \alpha_0 - x < c_0 = m_0 x \quad \blacksquare \quad \alpha_0 < m_0 x + x \quad \blacksquare \quad \alpha_0 < (m_0 + 1) x < m_0 < (m_0 + 1) x < (
            (1.2.12) m_0 \in \mathbb{N}^+ \blacksquare m_0 + 1 \in \mathbb{N}^+
            (1.2.13) \quad (m_0+1\in\mathbb{N}^+) \wedge (a\in A \iff \exists_{m\in\mathbb{N}^+}(mx=a)) \quad \blacksquare \quad (m_0+1)x\in A
            (1.2.14) \quad (\alpha_0 < (m_0 + 1)x) \land ((m_0 + 1)x \in A) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_{c \in A} (\alpha_0 < c)
            (1.2.15) \quad \textbf{\textit{LUB}}[\alpha_0, A, \mathbb{R}, <] \quad \blacksquare \quad \textbf{\textit{UpperBound}}[\alpha_0, A, \mathbb{R}, <] \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{c \in A}(c \leq \alpha_0) \quad \blacksquare \quad \neg \exists_{c \in A}(c > \alpha_0) \quad \blacksquare \quad \neg \exists_{c \in A}(\alpha_0 < c) 
             (1.2.16) \quad (\exists_{c \in A}(\alpha_0 < c)) \land (\neg \exists_{c \in A}(\alpha_0 < c)) \quad \blacksquare \perp
      (1.3) \quad \neg \exists_{n \in \mathbb{N}^+} (nx > y) \implies \bot \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{n \in \mathbb{N}^+} (nx > y)
(2) \quad (x, y \in \mathbb{R} \land x > 0) \implies \exists_{n \in \mathbb{N}^+} (nx > y) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{x, y \in \mathbb{R}} (x > 0 \implies \exists_{n \in \mathbb{N}^+} (nx > y))
  \bigcirc \text{DenseInR} := \forall_{x,y \in \mathbb{R}} (x < y \implies \exists_{p \in \mathbb{Q}} (x < \overline{p} < y)) 
(1) (x, y \in \mathbb{R} \land x < y) \implies \dots
      (1.1) \quad x < y \quad \blacksquare \quad (0 < y - x) \land (y - x \in \mathbb{R})
      (1.2) \quad Archimedean Property Of R \land (0 < y - x) \land (y - x, \overline{1 \in \mathbb{R}}) \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{n \in \mathbb{N}^+} (n(y - x) > 1) \quad \dots
      (1.3) \quad \dots n_0 := choice(\{n \in \mathbb{N}^+ : n(y-x) > 1\}) \quad \blacksquare \quad (n_0 \in \mathbb{N}^+) \land (n_0(y-x) > 1)
      (1.4) \quad (n_0 \in \mathbb{N}^+) \land (x \in \mathbb{R}) \quad \blacksquare \quad n_0 x, -n_0 x \in \mathbb{R}
      (1.5) \quad Archimedean Property Of R \land (1>0) \land (n_0x, 1 \in \mathbb{R}) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_{m \in \mathbb{N}^+} (m(1) > n_0x) \ \dots
      (1.6) \quad \dots m_1 := choice(\{m \in \mathbb{N}^+ : m(1) > n_0 x\}) \quad \blacksquare \quad (m_1 \in \mathbb{N}^+) \land (m_1 > n_0 x)
      (1.7) \quad Archimedean Property Of R \land (1 > 0) \land (-n_0 x, 1 \in \mathbb{R}) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_{m \in \mathbb{N}^+} (m(1) > -n_0 x) \ \dots
      (1.8) 	 \ldots m_2 := choice(\{m \in \mathbb{N}^+ : m(1) > -n_0 x\}) \quad \blacksquare (m_2 \in \mathbb{N}^+) \land (m_2 > -n_0 x)
      (1.9) \quad (m_1 > n_0 x) \land (m_2 > -n_0 x) \quad \blacksquare \quad -m_2 < n_0 x < m_1
      (1.10) \quad m_1, m_2 \in \mathbb{N}^+ \quad || |m_1 - (-m_2)| \ge 2
      (1.11) \quad (-m_2 < n_0 x < m_1) \land (|m_1 - (-m_2)| \ge 2) \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{m \in \mathbb{Z}} ((-m_2 < m < m_1) \land (m-1 \le n_0 x < m)) \quad \dots
      (1.12) \quad \dots \quad m_0 := choice(\{m \in \mathbb{Z} : (-m_2 < m < m_1) \land (m-1 \le n_0 x < m)\}) \quad \blacksquare \quad (-m_2 < m_0 < m_1) \land (m_0 - 1 \le n_0 x < m_0)
      (1.13) \quad (n_0(y-x) > 1) \wedge (m_0 - 1 \le n_0 x < m_0) \quad \blacksquare \quad n_0 x < m_0 \le 1 + n_0 x < n_0 y \quad \blacksquare \quad n_0 x < m_0 < n_0 y
      (1.14) \quad (n_0 \in \mathbb{N}^+) \land (n_0 x < m_0 < n_0 y) \quad \blacksquare \quad x < m_0 / n_0 < y
      (1.15) \quad \overline{m_0, n_0 \in \mathbb{Z} \quad \blacksquare \quad m_0/n_0 \in \mathbb{Q}}
      (1.16) \quad (m_0/n_0 \in \mathbb{Q}) \land (x < m_0/n_0 < y) \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{p \in \mathbb{Q}} (x < p < y)
(2) \quad (x,y \in \mathbb{R} \land x < y) \implies \exists_{p \in \mathbb{Q}} (x < p < y) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{x,y \in \mathbb{R}} (x < y \implies \exists_{p \in \mathbb{Q}} (x < p < y))
(1.21)
                          mma := (0 < a < b) \implies (b^n - a^n \le (b - a)nb^{n-1})
(1) \quad (0 < a < b) \implies \dots
     (1.1) b^n - a^n = (b - a) \sum_{i=1}^n (b^{n-i}a^{i-1})
      (1.2) 0 < a < b \mid b/a > 1
      (1.3) \quad b/a > 1 \quad \blacksquare \quad \sum_{i=1}^{n} (b^{n-i}a^{i-1}) \le \sum_{i=1}^{n} (b^{n-i}a^{i-1}(b/a)^{i-1}) = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (b^{n-1}) = nb^{n-1} \quad \blacksquare \quad \sum_{i=1}^{n} (b^{n-i}a^{i-1}) \le \sum_{i=1}^{n} (b^{n-1}) = nb^{n-1} = nb^{n-1
     (1.4) \quad b^n - a^n = (b - a) \sum_{i=1}^n (b^{n-i}a^{i-1}) \le (b - a)nb^{n-1} \quad \blacksquare \quad b^n - a^n \le (b - a)nb^{n-1}
 (2) (0 < a < b) \implies (b^n - a^n \le (b - a)nb^{n-1})
     \operatorname{Coot} ExistenceInR := \forall_{0 < x \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{0 < n \in \mathbb{Z}} \exists !_{0 < y \in \mathbb{R}} (y_0^n = x)
(1) (0 < x \in \mathbb{R} \land 0 < n \in \mathbb{Z}) \implies \dots
      (1.1) \quad E := \{ t \in \mathbb{R} : t > 0 \land t^n < x \} \quad \blacksquare \quad t \in E \iff (t \in \mathbb{R} \land t > 0 \land t^n < x)
      (1.2) \quad t_0 := x/(1+x) \quad \blacksquare \quad (t_0 = x/(1+x)) \land (t_0 \in \mathbb{R})
      (1.3) \quad 0 < x \quad \blacksquare \quad 0 < x < 1 + x \quad \blacksquare \quad t_0 = x/(1+x) > 0 \quad \blacksquare \quad t_0 > 0
```

```
(1.4) \quad 1 = (1+x)/(1+x) > x/(1+x) = t_0 \quad \blacksquare \quad 1 > t_0
(1.5) \quad (t_0 > 0) \land (1 > t_0) \quad \blacksquare \quad 0 < t_0 < 1
(1.6) \quad (0 < n \in \mathbb{Z}) \land (0 < t_0 < 1) \quad \blacksquare \ t_0^n \le t_0
(1.7) 0 < x \mid x > x/(1+x) = t_0 \mid x > t_0
(1.8) \quad (t_0^n \le t_0) \land (x > t_0) \quad \blacksquare \quad t_0^n < x
(1.9) \quad (t \in E \iff (t \in \mathbb{R} \land t > 0 \land t^n < x)) \land (t_0 \in \mathbb{R}) \land (t_0 > 0) \land (t_0^n < x) \quad \blacksquare \ t_0 \in E \quad \blacksquare \ \emptyset \neq E
(1.10) \quad t_1 := choice(\{t \in \mathbb{R} : t > 1 + x\}) \quad \blacksquare \ (t_1 \in \mathbb{R}) \land (t_1 > 1 + x)
(1.11) \quad x > 0 \quad \blacksquare \ t_1 > 1 + x > 1 \quad \blacksquare \ t_1 > 1 \quad \blacksquare \ t_1^n \ge t_1
(1.12) \quad (t_1^n \ge t_1) \land (t_1 > 1 + x) \land (1 > 0) \quad \blacksquare \quad t_1^n \ge t_1 > 1 + x > x \quad \blacksquare \quad t_1^n > x
(1.13) \quad (t \in E \iff (t \in \mathbb{R} \land t > 0 \land t^n < x)) \land (t_1^n > x) \quad \blacksquare \ t_1 \notin E \quad \blacksquare \ E \subset \mathbb{R}
(1.14) \quad (\emptyset \neq E) \land (E \subset \mathbb{R}) \quad \blacksquare \quad \emptyset \neq E \subset \mathbb{R}
(1.15) \quad t \in E \implies \dots
  (1.15.1) \quad (t \in E) \land (t \in E \iff (t \in \mathbb{R} \land t > 0 \land t^n < x)) \quad \blacksquare t^n < x
  (1.15.2) \quad (t_1^n > x) \land (t^n < x) \quad \blacksquare \quad t^n < x < t_1^n \quad \blacksquare \quad t < t_1
(1.16) \quad t \in E \implies t < t_1 \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{t \in E} (t \le t_1) \quad \blacksquare \quad UpperBound[t_1, E, \mathbb{R}, <] \quad \blacksquare \quad Bounded\ Above[E, \mathbb{R}, <]
(1.17) Completeness Of R \mid LUBP roperty[\mathbb{R}, <]
(1.18) \quad (LUBProperty[\mathbb{R}, <]) \land (\emptyset \neq E \subset \mathbb{R}) \land (Bounded Above[E, \mathbb{R}, <]) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_{v \in \mathbb{R}} (LUB[y, E, \mathbb{R}, <]) \ \dots
(1.19) \quad \dots y_0 := choice(\{y \in \mathbb{R} : LUB[y, E, \mathbb{R}, <]\}) \quad \blacksquare \quad LUB[y_0, E, \mathbb{R}, <]
(1.20) \quad (LUB[y_0, E, \mathbb{R}, <]) \land (t_0 \in E) \land (t_0 > 0) \quad \blacksquare \ 0 < t_0 \leq y_0 \in \mathbb{R} \quad \blacksquare \ 0 < y_0 \in \mathbb{R}
(1.21) \quad y_0^n < x \implies \dots
   (1.21.1) \quad k_0 := \frac{x - y_0^n}{n(y_0 + 1)^{n - 1}} \quad \blacksquare \quad k_0 \in \mathbb{R}
   (1.21.2) \quad y_0^n < x \quad \blacksquare \quad 0 < x - y_0^n
   (1.21.3) \quad (n > 0) \land (y_0 > 0) \quad \blacksquare \quad 0 < n(y_0 + 1)^{n-1}
   (1.21.4) \quad (0 < x - y_0^n) \wedge (0 < n(y_0 + 1)^{n-1}) \  \, \blacksquare \  \, 0 < \frac{x - y_0^n}{n(y_0 + 1)^{n-1}} = k_0 \  \, \blacksquare \  \, 0 < k_0
    (1.21.5) \quad (0 < 1 \in \mathbb{R}) \land (0 < k_0 \in \mathbb{R}) \quad \blacksquare \quad 0 < \min(1, k_0) \in \mathbb{R}
```

 $(1.21.6) \quad \textit{QDenseInR} \land (0, min(1, k_0) \in \mathbb{R}) \land (0 < min(1, k_0)) \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{h \in \mathbb{Q}} (0 < h < min(1, k_0)) \quad \dots \quad (1.21.7) \quad \dots \quad h_0 := choice(\{h \in \mathbb{Q} : 0 < h < min(1, k_0)\}) \quad \blacksquare \quad (0 < h_0 < 1) \land (h_0 < k_0 = \frac{x - y_0^n}{n(y_0 + 1)^{n-1}})$ 

 $(1.21.11) \quad ((y_0 + h_0)^n - y_0^n < h_0 n(y_0 + h_0)^{n-1}) \wedge (h_0 n(y_0 + h_0)^{n-1} < h_0 n(y_0 + 1)^{n-1}) \quad \blacksquare \quad (y_0 + h_0)^n - y_0^n < h_0 n(y_0 + 1)^{n-1} > 0$ 

 $(1.21.13) \quad ((y_0+h_0)^n-y_0^n<\overline{h_0n(y_0+1)^{n-1}}) \wedge (h_0n(y_0+1)^{n-1}< x-y_0^n) \quad \blacksquare \quad (y_0+h_0)^n-\overline{y_0^n}< x-y_0^n \quad \blacksquare \quad (y_0+h_0)^n< x-y_0^n$ 

 $(1.21.16) \quad (t \in E \iff (t \in \mathbb{R} \land t > 0 \land t^n < x)) \land ((y_0 + h_0)^n < x) \land (0 < y_0 + h_0 \in \mathbb{R}) \quad \blacksquare \quad (y_0 + h_0)^n \in E$ 

 $(1.21.18) \quad \underline{LUB}[y_0, E, \mathbb{R}, <] \quad \blacksquare \quad \underline{UpperBound}[y_0, E, \mathbb{R}, <] \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{e \in E}(e \leq y_0) \quad \blacksquare \quad \neg \exists_{e \in E}(e > y_0)$ 

 $(1.21.9) \quad \textit{Root Lemma} \land (0 < y_0 < y_0 + h_0) \quad \blacksquare \ (y_0 + h_0)^n - y_0^n < h_0 n (y_0 + h_0)^{n-1}$ 

 $(1.21.12) \quad (0 < n(y_0+1)^{n-1}) \wedge (h_0 < k_0 = \frac{x-y_0^n}{n(y_0+1)^{n-1}}) \ \ \blacksquare \ h_0 n(y_0+1)^{n-1} < x-y_0^n$ 

 $(1.21.8) \quad (y_0 > 0) \land (h_0 > 0) \quad \blacksquare \quad 0 < y_0 < y_0 + h_0$ 

 $(1.21.10) \quad h_0 < 1 \quad \blacksquare \quad h_0 n(y_0 + h_0)^{n-1} < h_0 n(y_0 + 1)^{n-1}$ 

 $\frac{(1.21.14) \quad (y_0 + h_0)^n - y_0^n < x - y_0^n \quad \blacksquare \quad (y_0 + h_0)^n < x}{(1.21.15) \quad (0 < y_0 \mathbb{R}) \land (0 < h_0 < \mathbb{R}) \quad \blacksquare \quad 0 < y_0 < y_0 + h_0 \in \mathbb{R} }$ 

 $(1.21.19) \quad (\exists_{e \in E} (e > y_0)) \land (\neg \exists_{e \in E} (e > y_0)) \quad \blacksquare \perp$ 

 $(1.22) \quad y_0^n < x \implies \bot \quad \blacksquare \quad y_0^n \ge x$ 

 $(1.23.4) \quad y_0^n > x \quad \blacksquare \quad 0 < y_0^n - x$ 

 $(1.23.5) \quad (n > 0) \land (y_0 > 0) \quad \blacksquare \ 0 < ny_0^{n-1}$ 

 $(1.23) \quad y_0^n > x \implies \dots$ 

 $(1.21.17) \quad ((y_0 + h_0)^n \in E) \land (y_0 < y_0 + h_0) \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{e \in E} (y_0 < e)$ 

 $(1.23.1) \quad k_1 := \frac{y_0^{n} - x}{n y_0^{n-1}} \quad \blacksquare \quad (k_1 \in \mathbb{R}) \wedge (k_1 n y_0^{n-1} = y_0^{n} - x)$ 

 $(1.23.3) \quad y_0^n - x < ny_0^n \quad \blacksquare \quad k_1 = \frac{y_0^n - x}{ny_0^{n-1}} < \frac{ny_0^n}{ny_0^{n-1}} = y_0 \quad \blacksquare \quad k_1 < y_0$ 

 $(1.23.6) \quad (0 < y_0^n - x) \land 0 < (ny_0^{n-1}) \quad \blacksquare \quad 0 < \frac{y_0^n - x}{ny_0^{n-1}} = k_1 \quad \blacksquare \quad 0 < k_1$ 

 $(1.23.2) \quad (0 < x) \land (0 < n \in \mathbb{Z}) \quad \blacksquare \quad y_0^n - x < y_0^n \le ny_0^n \quad \blacksquare \quad y_0^n - x < ny_0^n$ 

```
(1.23.7) \quad (k_1 < y_0) \land (0 < k_1) \quad \blacksquare \quad (0 < k_1 < y_0) \land (0 < y_0 - k_1 < y_0)
        (1.23.8) t \ge y_0 - k_1 \implies \dots
            (1.23.8.1) \quad t \ge y_0 - k_1 \quad \blacksquare \quad t^n \ge (y_0 - k_1)^n \quad \blacksquare \quad -t^n \le -(y_0 - k_1)^n \quad \blacksquare \quad y_0^n - t^n \le y_0^n - (y_0 - k_1)^n 
            (1.23.8.2) \quad \textbf{RootLemma} \wedge (0 < y_0 - k_1 < y_0) \quad \blacksquare \quad y_0^n - (y_0 - k_1)^n < k_1 n y_0^{n-1}
            (1.23.8.3) \quad (y_0^n - t^n \le y_0^n - (y_0 - k_1)^n) \wedge (y_0^n - (y_0 - k_1)^n < k_1 n y_0^{n-1}) \quad \blacksquare \quad y_0^n - t^n < k_1 n y_0^{n-1}
            (1.23.8.4) \quad (k_1 n y_0^{n-1} = y_0^n - x) \wedge (y_0^n - t^n < k_1 n y_0^{n-1}) \quad \blacksquare \quad y_0^n - t^n < y_0^n - x \quad \blacksquare \quad -t^n < -x \quad \blacksquare \quad t^n > x
            (1.23.8.5) \quad (t \in E \iff (t \in \mathbb{R} \land t > 0 \land t^n < x)) \land (t^n > x) \quad \blacksquare \ t \notin E
        (1.23.9) \quad t \geq y_0 - k_1 \implies t \not\in E \quad \blacksquare \ t \in E \implies t < y_0 - k_1 \quad \blacksquare \ \forall_{t \in E} (t \leq y_0 - k_1) \quad \blacksquare \ UpperBound[y_0 - k_1, E, \mathbb{R}, <]
        (1.23.10) \quad (LUB[y_0, E, \mathbb{R}, <] \land (y_0 - k_1 < y_0)) \quad \blacksquare \quad \neg UpperBound[y_0 - k_1, E, \mathbb{R}, <]
        (1.23.11) \quad (UpperBound[y_0 - k_1, E, \mathbb{R}, <]) \land (\neg UpperBound[y_0 - k_1, E, \mathbb{R}, <]) \quad \blacksquare \perp
    (1.24) \quad y_0^n > x \implies \bot \quad \blacksquare \quad y_0^n \le x
    (1.25) Order[\mathbb{R}, <] \ \square \ OrderTrichotomy[\mathbb{R}, <]
    (1.26) \quad (OrderTrichotomy[\mathbb{R}, <]) \land (y_0^n \ge x) \land (y_0^n \le x) \quad \blacksquare \ y_0^n = x
    (1.27) \quad (y_0^n = x) \land (y_0 \in \mathbb{R}) \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{y \in \mathbb{R}} (y^n = x)
    (1.28) y_1, y_2 := choice(\{y \in \mathbb{R} : y^n = x\})
    (1.29) \quad y_1 \neq y_2 \implies \dots
       (1.29.1) (OrderTrichotomy[\mathbb{R}, <]) \land (y_1 \neq y_2) \blacksquare (y_1 < y_2) \lor (y_2 < y_1) . . .
        (1.29.2) 	 \ldots (x = y_1^n < y_2^n = x) \lor (x = y_2^n < y_1^n = x) \blacksquare (x < x) \lor (x > x) \blacksquare \bot \lor \bot \blacksquare \bot
    (1.30) \quad y_1 \neq y_2 \implies \bot \quad \blacksquare \quad y_1 = y_2 \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{a,b \in \mathbb{R}} ((a^n = x \land b^n = x) \implies a = b)
    (1.31) \quad (\exists_{y \in \mathbb{R}}(y^n = x)) \land (\forall_{a,b \in \mathbb{R}}((a^n = x \land b^n = x) \implies a = b)) \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists!_{y \in \mathbb{R}}(y^n = x)
(2) \quad (0 < x \in \mathbb{R} \land 0 < n \in \mathbb{Z}) \implies \exists!_{y \in \mathbb{R}} (y^n = x) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{0 < x \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{0 < n \in \mathbb{Z}} \exists!_{0 < y \in \mathbb{R}} (y_0^n = x)
             \exists x istence In RCorollary := \forall_{0 < a \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{0 < b \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{0 < n \in \mathbb{Z}} ((ab)^{1/n} = a^{1/n}b^{1/n})

\mathbf{\tilde{R}} = \mathbb{R} \cup \{-\infty, +\infty\} \quad \wedge \quad -\infty < x < \infty \quad \wedge \\
x + \infty = +\infty \quad \wedge \quad x - \infty = -\infty \quad \wedge \quad \frac{x}{+\infty} = \frac{x}{-\infty} = 0 \quad \wedge \\
(x > 0) \implies (x * (+\infty) = +\infty \wedge x * (-\infty) = -\infty) \wedge \\
(x < 0) \implies (x * (+\infty) = -\infty \wedge x * (-\infty) = +\infty)

\mathbb{C} := \{ \langle a, b \rangle \in \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R} \}
     -[\langle a,b\rangle,\langle c,d\rangle] := \langle a+_{\mathbb{R}} c,b+_{\mathbb{R}} d\rangle
    \sum [\langle a, b \rangle, \langle c, d \rangle] := \langle a *_{\mathbb{R}} c - b *_{\mathbb{R}} d, a *_{\mathbb{R}} d + b *_{\mathbb{R}} c \rangle
    SubfieldC := Subfield[\mathbb{R}, \mathbb{C}, +, *]
i := \langle 0, 1 \rangle \in \mathbb{C}
     Property: = i^2 = -1
 Property := (a, b \in \mathbb{R}) \implies (\langle a, b \rangle = a + bi)
Conjugate[\overline{a+bi}] := a-bi
 Conjugate Properties := (w, z \in \mathbb{C}) \implies \dots
(1) \overline{z+w} = \overline{z} + \overline{w}
(3) Re(z) = (1/2)(z + \overline{z}) \wedge Im(z) = (1/2)(z - \overline{z})
(4) \quad 0 \le z * \overline{z} \in \mathbb{R}
 Absolute V alue C[|z|] = (z * \overline{z})^{1/2}
                                   roperties := (z, w \in \mathbb{C}) \implies \dots
(1) 123123
```

14 CHALLER I. KEAL ANALISIS

TODO: - MORE EXPLICIT MODUS PONENS ON OrderTrichotomyR ??? - name all properties - hyperlink all definitions ???

# Chapter 2

# **Abstract Algebra**

#### 2.1 Functions

```
Rel[r, X] := (X \neq \emptyset) \land (r \subseteq X)
Func[f,X,Y] := (Rel[f,X\times Y]) \land (\forall_{x\in X}\exists!_{y\in Y}(\langle x,y\rangle\in f))
Comp[g \circ f, f, g, X, Y, Z] := (Func[f, X, Y]) \land (Func[g, Y, Z]) \land (g \circ f = \{\langle x, g(f(x)) \rangle \in X \times Z | x \in X\})
FuncComp := (Comp[g \circ f, f, g, X, Y, Z]) \implies (Func[g \circ f, X, Z])
(1) TODO
CompAssoc := h \circ (g \circ f) = (h \circ g) \circ f
(1) TODO
Domain[dom(f), f, X, Y] := (Func[f, X, Y]) \land (dom(f) = X)
\overline{Codomain[cod(f),f,X,Y]} := (Func[f,X,Y]) \land (cod(f) = Y)
Image[im(A), A, f, X, Y] := (Func[f, X, Y]) \land (A \subseteq X) \land (im(A) = \{f(a) \in Y | a \in A\})
Preimage[pim(B), B, f, X, Y] := (Func[f, X, Y]) \land (B \subseteq Y) \land (pim(B) = \{a \in X | f(a) \in B\})
Range[rng(f), f, X, Y] := (Func[f, X, Y]) \land (Image[rng(f), dom(f), f, X, Y])
Inj[f, X, Y] := (Func[f, X, Y]) \land (\forall_{x_1, x_2 \in X} ((f(x_1) = f(x_2)) \implies (x_1 = x_2)))
Surj[f, X, Y] := (Func[f, X, Y]) \land (\forall_{y \in Y} \exists_{x \in X} (y = f(x)))
Bij[f, X, Y] := (Inj[f, X, Y]) \wedge (Surj[f, X, Y])
\overline{Inv[f^{-1},f,X,Y] := (Func[f,X,Y])} \wedge (Func[f^{-1},Y,X]) \wedge (f \circ f^{-1} = I_Y) \wedge (f^{-1} \circ f = I_X)
SurjEquiv := (Surj[f, X, Y]) \iff (rng(f) = cod(f))
(1) TODO
BijEquiv := (Bij[f, X, Y]) \iff (\exists_{f_{-1}}(Inv[f^{-1}, f, X, Y]))
(1) TODO
InjComp := ((Inj[f]) \land (Inj[g])) \implies (Inj[g \circ f])
(1) TODO
SurjComp := ((Surj[f]) \land (Surj[g])) \implies (Surj[g \circ f])
```

## 2.2 Divisibility, Equivalence Relations, Paritions

```
\underline{Divis} ionAlgorithm := \forall_{b \in \mathbb{Z}} \forall_{a \in \mathbb{Z}^+} \exists !_{q,r \in \mathbb{Z}} ((b = aq + r) \land (0 \leq r < a))
```

(1) TODO

```
\begin{array}{l} Divides[a,b] := (a,b \in \mathbb{Z}) \land (\exists_{c \in \mathbb{Z}} (b=ac)) \\ ComDiv[a,b,c] := (Divides[a,b]) \land (Divides[a,c]) \\ GCD[a,b,c] := (ComDiv[a,b,c]) \land (\forall_{d \in \mathbb{Z}} (((Divides[d,b]) \land (Divides[d,c])) \implies (Divides[d,a]))) \\ RelPrime[a,b] := GCD[1,a,b] \\ CongRel[a,b,n] := Divides[n,a-b] \end{array}
```

$$\begin{aligned} &Partition[\mathcal{P},S] := (\forall_{P \in \mathcal{P}}(P \neq \emptyset)) \land (S = \bigcup_{P \in \mathcal{P}}(P)) \land (\forall_{P_1,P_2 \in \mathcal{P}}((P_1 \neq P_2) \implies (P_1 \cap P_2 = \emptyset))) \\ &EqRel[\sim,S] := (Rel[\sim,S]) \land (\forall_{a \in S}(a \sim a)) \land (\forall_{a,b \in S}((a \sim b) \implies (b \sim a))) \land (\forall_{a,b,c \in S}(((a \sim b) \land (b \sim c)) \implies (a \sim c))) \\ &EqClass[[s],s,\sim,S] := (Rel[\sim,S]) \land (s \in S) \land ([s] = \{x \in S | x \sim s\}) \end{aligned}$$

 $PartitionInducesEqRel := (Partition[\mathcal{P}, S]) \implies (\exists_{\sim}(EqRel[\sim, S]))$ 

(1) TODO:  $\sim = \{ \langle a, b \rangle \in S \times S | (P \in P) \land (a, b \in P) \}$ 

 $EqRelInducesPartition := (EqRel[\sim, S]) \implies (\exists_{\mathcal{P}}(Partition[\mathcal{P}, S]))$ 

(1) TODO: Partition[EqClass<sub>1</sub>, EqClass<sub>2</sub>, ...]

 $EqRelCong := \forall_{n \in \mathbb{Z}^+} (EqRel[CongRel, \mathbb{Z}])$ 

(1) TODO

#### 2.3 Groups

$$Group[G,*] := \left( \begin{array}{ll} (Function[*,G,G]) & \land \\ (\forall_{a,b,c \in G}((a*b)*c = a*(b*c))) \land \\ (\exists_{e \in G} \forall_{a \in G}(a*e = a = e*a)) & \land \\ (\forall_{a \in G} \exists_{a^{-1} \in G}(a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a)) \end{array} \right)$$

AbelianGroup[ $\overrightarrow{G}, *$ ] := (Group[G, \*])  $\land (\forall_{a,b \in G}(a * b = b * a))$ 

 $Cancel Laws := \forall_G ((Group[G,*]) \implies (\forall_{a,b,c \in G} (((a*b=a*c) \implies (b=c)) \land ((a*c=b*c) \implies (a=b)))))$ 

- $(1) \quad (a*b=a*c) \implies \dots$
- (1.1)  $a \in G \ \blacksquare \ \exists_{a^{-1} \in G} (a * a^{-1} = e = \underline{a^{-1}} * \underline{a})$
- (1.2) Function[\*, G, G]  $\blacksquare a^{-1} * a * b = a^{-1} * a * c$
- $(1.3) \quad (\forall_{a.b.c \in G}((a*b)*c = a*(b*c))) \land (\forall_{a \in G} \exists_{a^{-1} \in G}(a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a)) \quad \blacksquare b = c$
- $(2) \quad (a*b=a*c) \implies (b=c)$
- $(3) \quad (a*c=b*c) \implies \dots$
- (3.1) TODO
- $(4) \quad (a*c = b*c) \implies (a = b)$
- (5)  $((a*b=a*c) \implies (b=c)) \land ((a*c=b*c) \implies (a=b))$

 $IdUniq := \forall_G ((Group[G,*]) \implies (\forall_{e_1,e_2 \in G} \forall_{a \in G} (((a*e_1 = a = e_1 * a) \land (a*e_2 = a = e_2 * a)) \implies (e_1 = e_2))))$ 

 $(1) \quad (Cancel Laws) \wedge (\forall_{a \in G} \exists_{a^{-1} \in G} (a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a)) \quad \blacksquare \ a*e_1 = a = a*e_2 \quad \blacksquare \ e_1 = e_2$ 

 $InvUniq := \forall_G ((Group[G,*]) \implies (\forall_{a \in G} \forall_{a_1^{-1}, a_2^{-1} \in G} (((a*a_1^{-1} = e = a_1^{-1} * a) \land (a*a_2^{-1} = e = a_2^{-1} * a)) \implies (a_1^{-1} = a_2^{-1}))))$ 

 $\overline{(1) \ (Cancel Laws) \land (\forall_{a \in G} \exists_{a^{-1} \in G} (a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a)) \ \blacksquare \ a*a_1^{-1} = e = a*a_2^{-1} \ \blacksquare \ a_1^{-1} = a_2^{-1}}$ 

 $InvProd := \forall_G \forall_{a,b \in G} ((a * b)^{-1} = b^{-1} * a^{-1})$ 

- (1)  $(a * b) * (a * b)^{-1} = e$
- (2)  $(a * b) * (b^{-1} * a^{-1}) = (a * (b * b^{-1}) * a^{-1}) = e$
- $(3) \quad InvUniq \quad (a*b)^{-1} = b^{-1}*a^{-1}$

2.4. SUDUKUUI S

```
\begin{aligned} & OrderEl[o(G),G,*] := (Group[G,*]) \wedge (o(G) = |G|) \\ & gWitness[n,g,G,*] := (Group[G,*]) \wedge (n \in \mathbb{Z}^+) \wedge (g^n = e) \wedge (\forall_{m \in \mathbb{Z}^+} (m < n) \implies (g^m \neq e)) \\ & OrderEl[o(g),g,G,*] := (Group[G,*]) \wedge ((\exists_n (gWitness[n,g,G,*])) \implies (o(g) = n)) \wedge ((\neg \exists_n (gWitness[n,g,G,*])) \implies (o(g) = \infty)) \end{aligned}
```

#### 2.4 Subgroups

```
Subgroup[H, G, *] := (Group[G, *]) \land (H \subseteq G) \land (Group[H, *])
TrivSubgroup[H, G, *] := (H = \{e\}) \lor (H = G)
PropSubgroup[H, G, *] := (Subgroup[H, G, *]) \land (\neg TrivSubgroup[H, G, *])
```

$$Subgroup Equiv := \forall_{H,G} \left( \begin{array}{ll} (Subgroup[H,G,*]) & \Longleftrightarrow \\ ((Group[G,*]) \land (\emptyset \neq H \subseteq G) \land (Function[*,H,H]) \land (\forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H} (a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a))) \end{array} \right)$$

- $(1) \quad (Subgroup[H,G,*]) \implies ((\emptyset \neq H \subseteq G) \land (Function[*,H,H]) \land (\forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H} (a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a)))$
- $(2) \quad ((\emptyset \neq H \subseteq G) \wedge (Function[*,H,H]) \wedge (\forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H} (a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a))) \implies \dots$ 
  - $(2.1) \quad Group[G,*] \quad \blacksquare \quad (a,b,c \in H) \implies (a,b,c \in G) \implies ((a*b)*c = a*(b*c)) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{a,b,c \in H} ((a*b)*c = a*(b*c))$
  - $(2.2) \quad \emptyset \neq H \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_h (h \in H)$
  - (2.3)  $h \in H \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{h^{-1} \in H} (h * h^{-1} = e = h^{-1} * h)$
  - $(2.4) \quad Function[*,H,H] \quad \blacksquare \ e = h * h^{-1} \in H \quad \blacksquare \ e \in H \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_{e \in H} \forall_{a \in H} (a * e = a = e * a)$
  - $(2.5) \quad (Function[*,H,H]) \land (\forall_{a,b,c \in H}((a*b)*c = a*(b*c))) \land (\exists_{e \in H} \forall_{a \in H}(a*e = a = e*a) \land (\forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H}(a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a))) \land (\exists_{e \in H} \forall_{a \in H}(a*e = a = e*a) \land (\forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H}(a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a))) \land (\exists_{e \in H} \forall_{a \in H}(a*e = a = e*a) \land (\forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H}(a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a)))) \land (\exists_{e \in H} \forall_{a \in H}(a*e = a = e*a) \land (\forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H}(a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a)))) \land (\exists_{e \in H} \forall_{a \in H}(a*e = a = e*a) \land (\forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H}(a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a))))) \land (\exists_{e \in H} \forall_{a \in H}(a*e = a = e*a) \land (\forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H}(a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a))))) \land (\exists_{e \in H} \forall_{a \in H}(a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a))) \land (\exists_{e \in H} \forall_{a \in H}(a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a)))) \land (\exists_{e \in H}(a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a))) \land (\exists_{e \in H}(a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a$
  - (2.6) Group[H, \*]
- $(2.7) \quad (Group[G,*]) \land (H \subseteq G) \land (Group[H,*]) \quad \blacksquare \quad Subgroup[H,G,*]$
- $(3) \quad (\emptyset \neq H \subseteq G) \land (Function[*, H, H]) \land (\forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H} (a * a^{-1} = e = a^{-1} * a))) \implies (Subgroup[H, G, *])$
- $(4) \quad (Subgroup[H,G,*]) \iff ((Group[G,*]) \land (\emptyset \neq H \subseteq G) \land (Function[*,H,H]) \land (\forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H} (a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a))) \land (\forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H} (a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a))) \land (\forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H} (a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a))) \land (\forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H} (a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a))) \land (\forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H} (a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a))) \land (\forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H} (a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a))) \land (\forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H} (a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a))) \land (\forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H} (a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a))) \land (\forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H} (a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a))) \land (\forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H} (a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a))) \land (\forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H} (a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a))) \land (\forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H} (a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a))) \land (\forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H} (a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a))) \land (\forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H} (a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a))) \land (\forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H} (a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a))) \land (\forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H} (a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a))) \land (\forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H} (a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a))) \land (\forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H} (a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a))) \land (\forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H} (a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a))) \land (\forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H} (a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a))) \land (\forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H} (a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a))) \land (\forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H} (a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a))) \land (\forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H} (a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a))) \land (\forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H} (a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a))) \land (\forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H} (a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a))) \land (\forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H} (a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a))) \land (\forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H} (a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a))) \land (\forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H} (a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a))) \land (\forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H} (a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a))) \land (\forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H} (a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a))) \land (\forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H} (a*a^{-1} = e = a^{-1}*a))) \land (\forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H} (a*a^{-1} = a = a^{-1}*a))) \land (\forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H} (a*a^{-1} = a = a^{-1}*a))) \land (\forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H} (a*a^{-1} = a = a^{-1}*a))) \land (\forall_{a \in H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H} (a*a^{-1} = a = a = a^{-1}*a))) \land (\forall_{$

 $\overline{SubgroupEquivOST} := \forall_{H,G}((Subgroup[H,G,*]) \iff ((Group[G,*]) \land (\emptyset \neq H \subseteq G) \land (\forall_{a,b \in H}(a*b^{-1} \in H))))$ 

(1) TODO

 $Subgroup[Intersection := \forall_{H_1,H_2,G}(((Subgroup[H_1,G,*]) \land (Subgroup[H_2,G,*])) \implies (Subgroup[H_1\cap H_2,G,*]))$ 

- (1) Group[G, \*]
- (2)  $(e \in H_1) \land (e \in H_2) \ \blacksquare \ e \in H_1 \cap H_2 \ \blacksquare \ \emptyset \neq H_1 \cap H_2$
- (3)  $(H_1 \subseteq G) \land (H_2 \subseteq G) \blacksquare H_1 \cap H_2 \subseteq G$
- $(4) \quad \emptyset \neq H_1 \cap H_2 \subseteq G$
- $(5) (a, b \in H_1 \cap H_2) \implies \dots$
- (5.1)  $a, b \in H_1 \quad \blacksquare \quad a * b \in H_1$
- (5.2)  $a, b \in H_2$   $a * b \in H_2$
- $(5.3) \quad a * b \in H_1 \cap H_2$
- (6)  $(a, b \in H_1 \cap H_2) \implies (a * b \in H_1 \cap H_2) \blacksquare Function[*, H_1 \cap H_2, H_1 \cap H_2]$
- $(7) \quad (a \in H_1 \cap H_2) \implies \dots$
- $(7.1) \quad (a^{-1} \in H_1) \land (a^{-1} \in H_2) \quad \blacksquare \quad a^{-1} \in H_1 \cap H_2$
- $(8) \ \ (a \in H_1 \cap H_2) \implies (a^{-1} \in H_1 \cap H_2) \ \blacksquare \ \forall_{a \in H_1 \cap H_2} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H_1 \cap H_2} (a * a^{-1} = e = a^{-1} * a)$
- $\overline{(9) \ (Subgroup Equiv) \land (Group[G,*]) \land (\emptyset \neq H_1 \cap H_2 \subseteq G) \land (Function[*,H_1 \cap H_2,H_1 \cap H_2]) \land \ldots}$
- (10) ...  $(\forall_{a \in H_1 \cap H_2} \exists_{a^{-1} \in H_1 \cap H_2} (a * a^{-1} = e = a^{-1} * a))$   $\blacksquare$  Subgroup  $[H_1 \cap H_2, G, *]$

 $Centralizer[C(g), g, G, *] := (Group[G, *]) \land (g \in G) \land (C(g) = \{h \in G | g * h = h * g\})$ 

 $Subgroup Centralizer := \forall_{g,G}((Centralizer[C(g),g,G,*]) \implies (Subgroup[C(g),G,*]))$ 

- (1)  $e * g = g * e \blacksquare e \in C(g) \blacksquare C(g) \neq \emptyset$
- $(2) \quad C(g) \subseteq G \quad \blacksquare \quad \emptyset \neq C(g) \subseteq G$
- $(3) (a, b \in C(g)) \Longrightarrow \dots$

- 10
  - $(3.1) \quad (a * g = g * a) \land (b * g = g * b)$
  - $(3.2) \quad (a*b)*g = a*(b*g) = a*(g*b) = (a*g)*b = (g*a)*b = g*(a*b) \quad \blacksquare a*b \in C(g)$
- $(4) \quad (a, b \in C(g)) \implies (a * b \in C(g)) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{a, b \in C(g)} (a * b \in C(g))$
- $(5) \quad (a \in C(g)) \implies \dots$
- $(5.1) \quad a * g = g * a$
- (6)  $(a \in C(g)) \implies (a^{-1} \in C(g)) \mid \!\!\mid \forall_{a \in C(g)} (a^{-1} \in C(g))$
- $(7) \quad (Subgroup Equiv) \land (\emptyset \neq C(g) \subseteq G) \land (\forall_{a,b \in C(g)} (a*b \in C(g))) \land (\forall_{a \in C(g)} (a^{-1} \in C(g))) \quad \blacksquare \quad Subgroup [C(g),G,*]$

$$Center[Z(G), G, *] := (Group[G, *]) \land (Z(G) = \bigcap_{g \in G} (C(g)))$$

 $SubgroupCenter := \forall_G((Center[Z(G), G, *]) \implies (Subgroup[Z(G), G, *]))$ 

(1)  $(SubgroupCentralizer) \land (SubgroupIntersection) \quad Subgroup[Z(G), G, *]$ 

### 2.5 Special Groups

#### 2.5.1 Cyclic Group

```
CyclicSubgroup[\langle g \rangle, g, G, *] := (Group[G, *]) \land (g \in G) \land (\langle g \rangle = \{g^n | n \in \mathbb{Z}\})
```

Generator[g, G, \*] := CyclicSubgroup[G, g, G, \*]

 $CyclicGroup[G,*] := \exists_{g \in G}(Generator[g,G,*])$ 

 $SubgroupOfCyclicGroupIsCyclic := \forall_{G,H} (((CyclicGroup[G,*]) \land (Subgroup[H,G,*])) \implies (CyclicGroup[H,*]))$ 

- (1)  $\exists_{g \in G}(Generator[g, G, *])$
- $\overline{(2) \ H \subseteq G \ \blacksquare \ \exists_{m \in \mathbb{Z}^+} ((g^m \in H) \land (\forall_{k \in \mathbb{Z}^+} ((k < m) \implies (g^k \notin H))))}$
- $(3) \quad (b \in H) \implies \dots$ 
  - $(3.1) \quad H \subseteq G \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{n \in \mathbb{Z}^+} (b = g^n)$
  - $(3.2) \quad (DivisionAlgorithm) \land (n \in \mathbb{Z}) \land (m \in \mathbb{Z}^+) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists !_{q,r \in \mathbb{Z}} ((n = mq + r) \land (0 \le r < m))$
  - (3.3)  $g^n = g^{mq+r} = g^{mq} * g^r \blacksquare g^r = (g^{mq})^{-1} * g^n$
  - $(3.4) \quad g^n, g^m \in H \quad \blacksquare g^n, (g^{mq})^{-1} \in H \quad \blacksquare g^r = g^{mq})^{-1} * g^n \in H \quad \blacksquare g^r \in H$
  - $(3.5) \quad (g^r \in H) \land (0 \le r < m) \land (\forall_{k \in \mathbb{Z}^+} ((k < m) \implies (g^k \notin H))) \quad \blacksquare \quad r = 0$
  - $(3.6) \quad (r = 0) \land (g^n = g^{mq+r}) \land (b = g^n) \quad \blacksquare \quad b = g^n = g^{mq} \quad \blacksquare \quad b \in \langle g^m \rangle$
- $(4) (b \in H) \implies (b \in \langle g^m \rangle) \blacksquare H \subseteq \langle g^m \rangle$
- $(5) \quad (b \in < g^m >) \implies \dots$
- $(5.1) \quad \exists_{k \in \mathbb{Z}} (b = g^{mk})$
- $(5.2) \quad g^m \in H \quad \blacksquare \quad b = g^{mk} \in H \quad \blacksquare \quad b \in H$
- $(6) (b \in \langle g^m \rangle) \implies (b \in H) \blacksquare \langle g^m \rangle \subseteq H$
- $(7) \quad (H \subseteq \langle g^m \rangle) \land (\langle g^m \rangle \subseteq H) \quad \blacksquare \quad H = \langle g^m \rangle \quad \blacksquare \quad Generator[g^m, H, *] \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{h \in G} (Generator[h, G, *]) \quad \blacksquare \quad CyclicGroup[H, *] \quad \exists_{h \in G} (Generator[h, G, *]) \quad \blacksquare \quad CyclicGroup[H, *] \quad \exists_{h \in G} (Generator[h, G, *]) \quad \blacksquare \quad CyclicGroup[H, *] \quad \exists_{h \in G} (Generator[h, G, *]) \quad \blacksquare \quad CyclicGroup[H, *] \quad \exists_{h \in G} (Generator[h, G, *]) \quad \blacksquare \quad CyclicGroup[H, *] \quad \exists_{h \in G} (Generator[h, G, *]) \quad \blacksquare \quad CyclicGroup[H, *] \quad \exists_{h \in G} (Generator[h, G, *]) \quad \blacksquare \quad CyclicGroup[H, *] \quad CyclicGroup[H, *]$

 $ExpModOrder := \forall_{G,g,n,s,t} (((Group[G,*]) \land (OrderEl[n,g,G,*])) \implies ((g^s = g^t) \iff (s \equiv t (mod\ n))))$ 

- (1)  $(s \equiv t \pmod{n}) \iff (Divides[n, s t]) \iff (\exists_{k \in \mathbb{N}} (s t = kn)) \iff \dots$
- $(2) \quad \dots (\exists_{k \in \mathbb{N}} (s = kn + t)) \iff (g^s = g^{kn + t} = g^{kn} * g^t = e^k * g^t = g^t) \iff (g^s = g^t)$

 $ExpModOrderCorollary := \forall_{G,g,n,s,l}(((Group[G,*]) \land (OrderEl[n,g,G,*])) \implies ((g^s = e) \iff (Divides[n,s])))$ 

(1)  $ExpModOrder \ \ \ \ \ (g^s=e) \iff (g^s=g^0) \iff (s\equiv 0 (mod\ n)) \iff (Divides[n,s-0]) \iff (Divides[n,s])$ 

.0. LAGRANGE STREUKEM

#### 2.5.2 Symmetric and Alternating Groups

```
SymmetricGroup[S_n,n] := S_n = \{\text{permutation of a set with n elements}\}
SymmetricGroupOrder := o(S_n) = n!
SymmetricGroupAsDisjoinsCycles := \forall_{\sigma \in S_n} \exists_{\Sigma \subseteq S_n} ((DisjointCycles[\Sigma]) \land (\sigma = \prod(\sigma_i)))
SymmetricGroupAsTranspositions := \forall_{\sigma \in S_n} \exists_{\Sigma \subseteq S_n} ((Transpositions[\Sigma]) \land (\sigma = \prod(\sigma_i)))
vFunction[v(\sigma), \sigma, S_n] := v(\sigma) = n - |DisjointFullCycles[\Sigma]|
signFunction[sign(\sigma), \sigma, S_n] := sign(\sigma) = (-1)^{v(\sigma)}
EvenPermutation[\sigma, S_n] := sign(\sigma) = 1
OddPermutation[\sigma, S_n] := sign(\sigma) = -1
TranspositionSigns := sign(\tau\sigma) = -sign(\sigma)
TranspositionSignsCorollary := sign(\prod_{i=1}^{r} (\tau_i)) = (-1)^r
SignProp := sign(\sigma\pi) = sign(\sigma) sign(\pi)
AlternatingGroup[A_n, n] := A_n = \{\sigma \in S_n | EvenPermutation[\sigma, S_n] \}
AlternatingGroupOrder := o(A_n) = n!/2
```

#### 2.5.3 Dihedral Group

```
DihedralGroup[D_n,*] := (D_n = \{a^r * b^s | (r \in \mathbb{N}_{0,n-1}) \land (s \in \mathbb{N}_{0,1})\}) \land \begin{pmatrix} (a^p a^q = a^{(p+q)\%n}) \land (a^p ba^q = a^{(p-q)\%n}b) \land (a^p ba^q b = a^{(p-q)\%n}b) \land (a^p ba^q b = a^{(p-q)\%n}) \end{pmatrix} DihedralGroupOrder := o(D_n) = 2n
```

### 2.6 Lagrange's Theorem

```
\overline{LeftCoset[gH,g,H,G,*]} := (Subgroup[H,G,*]) \land (g \in G) \land (gH = \{g*h|h \in H\})
RightCoset[Hg,g,H,G,*] := (Subgroup[H,G,*]) \land (g \in G) \land (Hg = \{h*g|h \in H\})
```

```
CosetCardinality := (RightCoset[Hg, g, H, G, *]) \implies (|H| = |Hg|)
```

```
(1) Cancellation Laws \blacksquare (h_1g = h_2g) \implies (h_1 = h_2) \blacksquare |H| = |Hg|
```

 $CosetInduceEqRel := \forall_{G,H}(((Subgroup[H,G,*]) \land (\sim = \{\langle a,b\rangle | a*b^{-1} \in H\})) \implies ((EqRel[\sim,G]) \land (EqClass[Ha,a,\sim,G])))$ 

```
(1) (a, b, c \in G) \implies \dots
```

```
(1.1) \quad (Subgroup[H,G,*]) \implies (e \in H) \implies (a*a^{-1} \in H) \implies (a \sim a)
```

$$(1.2) \quad (a \sim b) \implies (a * b^{-1} \in H) \implies (b * a^{-1} = (a * b^{-1})^{-1} \in H) \implies (b \sim a)$$

$$(1.3) \quad ((a \sim b) \land (b \sim c)) \implies (a * b^{-1}, b * c^{-1} \in H) \implies (a * c^{-1} = (a * b^{-1}) * (b * c^{-1}) \in H) \quad \blacksquare \quad a \sim c$$

- (2)  $EqRel[\sim, G]$
- $(3) (a, x \in G) \implies \dots$

$$(3.1) \quad (x \sim a) \iff (x * a^{-1} \in H) \iff (\exists_{h \in H} (x * a^{-1} = h)) \iff (\exists_{h \in H} (x = h * a)) \iff (x \in Ha)$$

 $(4) [a] = \{x \in G | x \sim a\} = Ha$ 

```
CosetSet[G:H,H,G,*] := (Subgroup[H,G,*]) \land (G:H = \{gH | g \in G\}) IndexSubgroup[|G:H|,H,G,*] := (CosetSet[G:H,H,G,*]) \land (|G:H| = |G:H|) \land (|G| = (|H|)(|G:H|))
```

 $LagrangeTheorem := \forall_{G,H} (((Subgroup[H,G,*]) \land (o(G),o(H) \in \mathbb{N})) \implies (o(G) = o(H)|G:H|) \land (Divides[o(H),o(G)])$ 

 $\overline{(1) \quad (CosetInduceEqRel) \land (EqRelInducesPartition) \land (CosetCardinality) \quad \blacksquare \ (o(G) = o(H)|G:H|) \land (Divides[o(H),o(G)])}$ 

 $OrderOrderElProp := \forall_{g,G}(((Order[n,G,*]) \land (OrderEl[m,g,G,*])) \implies ((Divides[m,n]) \land (g^n = e)))$ 

- (1)  $CyclicSubgroup[\langle g \rangle, g, G, *]$   $Order[\langle g \rangle] = m$
- (2)  $(LagrangeTheorem) \land (CyclicSubgroup) \mid Divides[Order[< g >], Order[G]] \mid Divides[m, n]$
- $(3) \quad g^n = g^{mk} = e^k = e$

**4**0

Any prime ordered cyclic group has no proper non-trivial subgroups and any non-identity element is a generator.

- (1) LagrangeTheorem Subgroups must have the order 1 or p Subgroups are trivial
- (2) CyclicSubgroup of a non-identity element is G Non-identity elements generates G

 $((Subgroup[H, G, *]) \land (Subgroup[K, G, *] \land (RelPrime(o(H), o(K)))) \implies (H \cap K = \{e\})$ 

(1)  $(LagrangeTheorem) \land (SubgroupIntersection) \land (RelPrime(o(H), o(K))) \quad \blacksquare H \cap K = \{e\}$ 

### 2.7 Homomorphisms

```
Homomorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond] := (Function[\phi, G, H]) \land (\forall_{a,b \in G}(\phi(a * b) = \phi(a) \diamond \phi(b)))
```

 $Monomorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond] := (Homomorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond]) \land (Inj[\phi, G, H])$ 

 $Epimorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond] := (Homomorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond]) \land (Surj[\phi, G, H])$ 

 $Isomorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond] := (Homomorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond]) \land (Bij[\phi, G, H])$ 

 $\overline{Isomorphic[G,*,H,\diamond]} := \exists_{\phi}(\overline{Isomorphism[\phi,G,*,H,\diamond]}) ** \overline{Notation}: G \cong H **$ 

Automorphism $[\phi, G, *] := I$  somorphism $[\phi, G, *, G, *]$ 

 $IdMapsId := (Homomorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond]) \implies (\phi(e_G) = e_H)$ 

- $\overline{(1) \quad \phi(e_G) = \phi(e_G * e_G) = \phi(e_G) \diamond \phi(e_G)} \quad \blacksquare \quad \phi(e_G) = \phi(e_G) \diamond \phi(e_G)$
- $(2) \quad e_H = \phi(e_G)^{-1} \diamond \phi(e_G) = \phi(e_G)^{-1} \diamond (\phi(e_G) \diamond \phi(e_G)) = \phi(e_G)$

 $InvMapsInv := (Homomorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond]) \implies (\phi(g^{-1}) = \phi(g)^{-1})$ 

 $\hline (1) \quad IdMapsId \quad \blacksquare \ e_H = \phi(e_G) = \phi(g*g^{-1}) = \phi(g) \diamond \phi(g^{-1}) \quad \blacksquare \ e_H = \phi(g) \diamond \phi(g^{-1}) \quad \blacksquare \ \phi(g^{-1}) = \phi(g)^{-1}$ 

 $ExpMapsExp := (Homomorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond]) \implies (\forall_{n \in \mathbb{N}^+} (\phi(g^n) = \phi(g)^n))$ 

- $(1) \quad \phi(g^1) = \phi(g) = \phi(g)^1 \quad \blacksquare \quad \phi(g^1) = \phi(g)^1$
- $(2) \quad (\forall_{k \in \mathbb{N}^+} (\phi(g^k) = \phi(g)^k)) \implies \dots$
- $(2.1) \quad \phi(g^{k+1}) = \phi(g^k * g) = \phi(g)^k \diamond \phi(g) = \phi(g)^{k+1} \quad \blacksquare \quad \phi(g^{k+1}) = \phi(g)^{k+1}$
- (3)  $(\forall_{k \in \mathbb{N}^+} (\phi(g^k) = \phi(g)^k)) \implies (\phi(g^{k+1}) = \phi(g)^{k+1})$
- $\overline{(4) \ (\phi(g^1) = \phi(g)^1) \land ((\forall_{k \in \mathbb{N}^+} (\phi(g^k) = \phi(g)^k)) \implies (\phi(g^{k+1}) = \phi(g)^{k+1}))} \ \blacksquare \ \forall_{n \in \mathbb{N}^+} (\phi(g^n) = \phi(g)^n))$

 $MapDivProp := ((Homomorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond]) \land (Order[n, G, *])) \implies (\forall_{g \in G}((OrderEl[m, \phi(g), H, \diamond]) \implies (Divides[m, n])))$ 

- (1)  $OrderOrderElProp \ \ \ \ g^n = e_G$
- (2)  $(IdMapsId) \wedge (ExpMapsExp) \blacksquare e_G = \phi(g^n) = \phi(g)^n = e_H$
- (3)  $OrderEl[m, \phi(g), H, \diamond] \quad \blacksquare \quad \phi(g)^m = e_H \quad \blacksquare \quad \phi(g)^m = e_H = e_H^k = \phi(g)^n$

 $HomoCompInduceHomo := ((Homomorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond]) \land (Homomorphism[\theta, H, \diamond, K, \Box])) \implies (Homomorphism[\theta \circ \phi, G, *, K, \Box])$ 

- (1)  $FuncComp \ \blacksquare \ Func[\theta \circ \phi, G, K]$
- $(2) \quad (g_1, g_2 \in G) \implies \underline{\dots}$
- $(2.1) \quad (Homomorphism[\phi,G,*,H,\diamond]) \land (Homomorphism[\theta,H,\diamond,K,\Box]) \quad \blacksquare \quad \theta \circ \phi(g_1*g_2) = \theta(\phi(g_1*g_2)) = \dots$
- $(2.2) \quad \dots \theta(\phi(g_1) \diamond \phi(g_2)) = \theta(\phi(g_1)) \square \theta(\phi(g_2)) = \theta \circ \phi(g_1) \square \theta \circ \phi(g_2) \quad \blacksquare \quad \theta \circ \phi(g_1) \times g_2) = \theta \circ \phi(g_1) \square \theta \circ \phi(g_2)$
- $\overline{(3) \ (g_1,g_2 \in G) \implies (\theta \circ \phi(g_1 \ast g_2)} = \theta \circ \phi(g_1) \square \theta \circ \phi(g_2)) \ \blacksquare \ \forall_{g_1,g_2 \in G} (\theta \circ \phi(g_1 \ast g_2) = \theta \circ \overline{\phi}(g_1) \square \theta \circ \overline{\phi}(g_2))$
- $(4) \quad (Func[\theta \circ \phi, G, K]) \land (\forall_{g_1, g_2 \in G} (\theta \circ \phi(g_1 * g_2) = \theta \circ \phi(g_1) \square \theta \circ \phi(g_2))) \quad \blacksquare \quad Homomorphism[\theta \circ \phi, G, *, K, \square]$

 $IsoInvInduceIso := (Isomorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond]) \implies (Isomorphism[\phi^{-1}, H, \diamond, G, *])$ 

- $(1) \quad Isomorphism[\phi,G,*,H,\diamond] \quad \blacksquare \quad (Homomorphism[\phi,G,*,H,\diamond]) \land (Bij[\phi,G,H])$
- (2)  $BijEquiv \ \blacksquare \ \exists_{\phi^{-1}}(Inv[\phi^{-1},\phi,G,H])$
- (3) TODO continue

```
KCycleGroupIsomorphic := \begin{pmatrix} ((CyclicGroup[G,*]) \land (CyclicGroup[H, \diamond]) \land (Order[n, G, *]) \land (Order[n, H, \diamond])) \implies \\ (Isomorphic[G, *, H, \diamond]) \end{pmatrix}
```

- $\overline{(1)} \ \exists_{g,h}((Generator[g,G,*]) \land (Generator[h,H,\diamond]))$
- (2) TODO  $\phi(g^n) = h^n$

### 2.8 Kernel and Image Homomorphisms

```
Kernel[ker_{\phi}, \phi, G, *, H, \diamond] := (Homomorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond]) \land (ker_{\phi} = \{g \in G | \phi(g) = e_H\}) Image[im_{\phi}, \phi, G, *, H, \diamond] := (Homomorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond]) \land (im_{\phi} = \{\phi(g) \in H | g \in G\})
```

 $KernelSubgroupDomain := (Homomorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond]) \implies (Subgroup[ker_{\phi}, G, *])$ 

- $(1) \quad IdMapsId \quad \blacksquare \phi(e_G) = e_H \quad \blacksquare e_G \in ker_{\phi} \quad \blacksquare ker_{\phi} \neq \emptyset$
- $(2) \quad ker_{\phi} \subseteq G \quad \blacksquare \quad \emptyset \neq ker_{\phi} \subseteq G$
- (3)  $(a, b \in ker_{\phi}) \implies \dots$
- $(3.1) \quad (\phi(a) = e_H) \land (\phi(b) = e_H) \quad \blacksquare \quad \phi(a * b) = \phi(a) \diamond \phi(b) = e_H \diamond e_H = e_H \quad \blacksquare \quad a * b \in ker_{\phi}$
- $(4) \quad (a,b \in ker_{\phi}) \implies (a*b \in ker_{\overline{\phi}}) \quad \blacksquare \ \forall_{a,b \in ker_{\overline{\phi}}} (a*b \in \overline{ker_{\phi}})$
- $(5) \quad (a \in ker_{\phi}) \implies \dots$ 
  - (5.1)  $\phi(a) = e_H$
- $\overline{(6) \ (a \in ker_{\phi}) \implies (a^{-1} \in ker_{\phi}) \ \blacksquare \ \forall_{a \in ker_{\phi}} (a^{-1} \in ker_{\phi})}$
- $(7) \quad (Subgroup Equiv) \wedge (\emptyset \neq ker_{\phi} \subseteq G) \wedge (\forall_{a,b \in ker_{\phi}} (a * b \in ker_{\phi})) \wedge (\forall_{a \in ker_{\phi}} (a^{-1} \in ker_{\phi})) \quad \blacksquare \quad Subgroup [ker_{\phi}, G, *]$

 $ImageSubgroupCodomain := (Homomorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond]) \implies (Subgroup[im_\phi, H, \diamond])$ 

- $(1) \quad (IdMapsId) \land (e_G \in G) \quad \blacksquare \quad \phi(e_G) = e_H \in H \quad \blacksquare \quad e_H \in im_\phi \quad \blacksquare \quad \emptyset \neq im_\phi$
- $(2) \quad im_{\phi} \subseteq H \quad \blacksquare \quad \emptyset \neq im_{\phi} \subseteq H$
- $(3) \quad (a,b \in im_{\phi}) \implies \dots$ 
  - $(3.1) \quad (\exists_{g_a \in G}(a = \phi(g_a))) \land (\exists_{g_b \in G}(b = \phi(g_b)))$
  - (3.2)  $(g_a * g_b \in G) \land (\phi(g_a * g_b) = \phi(g_a) * \phi(g_b) = a * b)$
  - $(3.3) \quad \exists_{g \in G} (a * b = \phi(g)) \quad \blacksquare \quad a * b \in im_{\phi}$
- $(4) \quad (a,b \in im_{\phi}) \implies (a*b \in im_{\phi}) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{a,b \in im_{\phi}} (a*b \in im_{\phi})$
- $(5) \quad (a \in im_{\phi}) \implies \dots$ 
  - $(5.1) \quad \exists_{g_a \in G} (a = \phi(g_a))$
- (5.2)  $(g_a^{-1} \in G) \wedge (InvMapsInv) \quad \phi(g_a^{-1}) = \phi(g_a)^{-1} = a^{-1}$
- (5.3)  $\exists_{g \in G} (a^{-1} = \phi(g)) \mid a^{-1} \in im_{\phi}$
- $(6) \quad (a \in im_{\phi}) \implies (a^{-1} \in im_{\phi}) \quad \blacksquare \ \forall_{a \in im_{\phi}} (a^{-1} \in im_{\phi})$
- $(7) \quad (Subgroup Equiv) \wedge (\emptyset \neq im_{\phi} \subseteq H) \wedge (\forall_{a,b \in im_{\phi}} (a*b \in im_{\phi})) \wedge (\forall_{a \in im_{\phi}} (a^{-1} \in im_{\phi})) \quad \blacksquare \quad Subgroup [im_{\phi}, H, \diamond]$

 $ImageCyclicIsCyclic := ((Homomorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond]) \land (CyclicGroup[G, *])) \implies (CyclicGroup[im_{\phi}, \diamond])$ 

- $\overline{(1) \quad Cyclic Group[G,*] \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_{g \in G}(Cyclic Subgroup[G,g,G,*])} \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_{g_0 \in G}(G = < g_0 > = \{\overline{g_0}^n | n \in \mathbb{Z}\})$
- $(2) \quad ExpMapsExp \quad \blacksquare \quad h \in im_{\phi} \iff \exists_{g \in G}(h = \phi(g)) \iff \exists_{n \in \mathbb{Z}}(h = \phi(g_0^n)) \iff \exists_{n \in \mathbb{Z}}(h = \phi(g_0)^n) \quad \blacksquare \quad Generator[\phi(g_0), im_{\phi}, \diamond]$
- (3)  $\exists_{h \in im_{\phi}} (Generator[h, im_{\phi}, \diamond]) \quad \Box CyclicGroup[im_{\phi}, \diamond]$

 $MonomorphismEquiv := (Monomorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond]) \iff (ker_{\phi} = \{e_G\})$ 

- $\overline{(1) \ (Monomorphism[\phi,G,*,H,\diamond]) \implies \dots}$
- $(1.1) \quad IdMapsId \quad \blacksquare \phi(e_G) = e_H \quad \blacksquare e_G \in ker_{\phi} \quad \blacksquare \{e_G\} \subseteq ker_{\phi}$

- 22
  - $(1.2) \quad (g \in ker_{\phi}) \implies \dots$ 
    - $(1.2.1) \quad (g \in ker_{\phi}) \land (IdMapsId) \quad \blacksquare \quad \phi(g) = e_H = \phi(e_G)$
    - $(1.2.2) \quad \overline{(Injective[\phi,G,H]) \land (\phi(g)=\phi(e_G))} \quad \blacksquare \ g=e_G \quad \blacksquare \ \overline{g} \in \{e_G\}$
  - $(1.3) \quad (g \in ker_{\phi}) \implies (g \in \{e_G\}) \quad \blacksquare \quad ker_{\phi} \subseteq \{e_G\}$
  - $(1.4) \quad (\{e_G\} \subseteq ker_{\phi}) \land (ker_{\phi} \subseteq \{e_G\}) \quad \blacksquare \ ker_{\phi} = \{e_G\}$
- $(2) \quad (Monomorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond]) \implies (ker_{\phi} = \{e_G\})$
- (3)  $(ker_{\phi} = \{e_G\}) \implies \dots$
- (3.1)  $((g_1, g_2 \in G) \land (\phi(g_1) = \phi(g_2))) \implies \dots$ 
  - $(3.1.1) \quad InvMapsInv \quad \blacksquare \quad e_H = \phi(g_1) \diamond \phi(g_2)^{-1} = \phi(g_1) \diamond \phi(g_2^{-1}) = \phi(g_1 * g_2^{-1}) \quad \blacksquare \quad e_H = \phi(g_1 * g_2^{-1}) \quad \blacksquare \quad g_1 * g_2^{-1} \in ker_{\phi}$
  - $(3.1.2) \quad (ker_{\phi} = \{e_G\}) \land (g_1 * g_2^{-1} \in ker_{\phi}) \quad \blacksquare g_1 * g_2^{-1} = e_G \quad \blacksquare g_1^{-1} = g_2^{-1}$
  - (3.1.3)  $InvUniq \ \ \ \ \ g_1 = g_2$
- $(3.2) \quad ((g_1,g_2\in G)\land (\phi(g_1)=\phi(g_2))) \implies (g_1=g_2) \quad \blacksquare \ Injective[\phi,G,H] \quad \blacksquare \ Monomorphism[\phi,G,*,H,\diamond]$
- $(4) \ \ (ker_{\phi} = \{e_G\}) \implies (Monomorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond])$
- $(5) \quad ((Monomorphism[\phi,G,*,H,\diamond]) \implies (ker_{\phi}=\{e_G\})) \wedge ((ker_{\phi}=\{e_G\}) \implies (Monomorphism[\phi,G,*,H,\diamond]))$
- (6)  $(Monomorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond]) \iff (ker_{\phi} = \{e_G\})$

 $KerCountsMapSameEl := ((Homomorphism[\phi,G,*,H,\diamond]) \land (g \in G)) \implies ((ker_{\phi})g = \{x \in G | \phi(x) = \phi(g)\})$ 

- (1)  $(x \in (ker_{\phi})g) \implies \dots$
- $(1.1) \quad \exists_{K_x \in ker_\phi}(x = K_x * g) \quad \blacksquare \quad \phi(x) = \phi(K_x * g) = \phi(K_x) \diamond \phi(g) = e_H \diamond \phi(g) = \phi(g) \quad \blacksquare \quad \phi(x) = \phi(g)$
- $\overline{(2) \ (x \in (ker_{\phi})g)} \implies (\phi(x) = \phi(g)) \ \blacksquare \ (ker_{\phi})g \subseteq \{x \in G | \overline{\phi}(x) = \phi(g)\}$
- (3)  $(\phi(x) = \phi(g)) \implies \dots$ 
  - $(3.1) \quad e_H = \phi(x) \diamond \phi(g)^{-1} = \phi(x) \diamond \phi(g^{-1}) = \phi(x * g^{-1}) \quad \blacksquare \quad x * g^{-1} \in ker_\phi \quad \blacksquare \quad x \in (ker_\phi)g$
- $(4) \quad (\phi(x) = \phi(g)) \implies (x \in (ker_{\phi})g) \quad \blacksquare \quad \{x \in G | \phi(x) = \phi(g)\} \subseteq (ker_{\phi})g$
- $(5) \quad ((ker_{\phi})g \subseteq \{x \in G | \phi(x) = \phi(g)\}) \land (\{x \in G | \phi(x) = \phi(g)\} \subseteq (ker_{\phi})g) \quad \blacksquare \quad (ker_{\phi})g = \{x \in G | \phi(x) = \phi(g)\}$

 $KerImPartitionsG := (Homomorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond]) \implies (o(G) = o(ker_{\phi})o(im_{\phi}))$ 

- (1)  $im_{\phi}$  forms equivalence classes of G that maps to the same elements under  $\phi$
- (2)  $(KerCountsMapSameEl) \land (CosetCardinality)$  counts the number of same element mappings / multiplicity for each pre-image class
- (3)  $o(G) = o(ker_{\phi})o(im_{\phi})$
- (4) TODO: formalize

 $ImageDividesGH := (Homomorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond]) \implies ((Divides[o(im_{\phi}), o(G)]) \land (Divides[o(im_{\phi}), o(H)]))$ 

- (1)  $KerImPartitionsG \ \square \ Divides[r, o(G)]$
- (2)  $(LagrangeTheorem) \land (ImageSubgroupCodomain) \ \blacksquare \ Divides[r, o(H)]$

# 2.9 Conjugacy

 $Conjugate[\sim^*,a,b,G,*] := (Group[G,*]) \land (a,b \in G) \land (\exists_{c \in G}(b=c^{-1}*a*c))$ 

 $ConjugateEqRel := EqRel[\sim^*, G]$ 

- $(1) \quad (a, b, c \in G) \implies \dots$
- $(1.2) \quad (a \sim^* b) \implies (b = x_b^{-1} * a * x_b) \implies (x_b * b * x_b^{-1} = a) \implies (b \sim^* a)$
- $(1.3) \quad ((a \sim^* b) \land (b \sim^* c)) \implies ((b = x_b^{-1} * a * x_b) \land (c = x_c^{-1} * b * x_c)) \implies \dots$
- $(1.4) \ldots (c = x_c^{-1} * x_b^{-1} * a * x_b * x_c = (x_b * x_c)^{-1} * a * (x_b * x_c)) \blacksquare a \sim^* c$
- (2)  $EqRel[\sim^*, G]$

2.9. CONJUGACI

```
ConjugacyClass[C_g,g,G,*] := (Group[G,*]) \land (g \in G) \land (EqClass[C_g,g,\sim^*,G])
```

 $ConjugacyClassEquiv := (ConjugacyClass[C_g, g, G, *]) \iff (\forall_{x \in G}((x \in C_g) \iff (\exists_{c \in G}(x = c^{-1}gc))))$ 

(1) TODO: by definition

 $ConjugacyCenter := (g \in G) \implies ((C_g = \{g\}) \iff (g \in Z(G)))$ 

- $(1) \quad (C_g = \{g\}) \implies \dots$
- $(1.1) \quad (x \in G) \implies \dots$ 
  - $(1.1.1) \quad (ConjugacyClass[C_g,g,G,*]) \land (ConjugacyClassEquiv) \land (x \in G) \quad \blacksquare \quad x^{-1}gx \in C_g$
  - $(1.1.2) \quad (C_g = \{g\}) \land (x^{-1}gx \in C_g) \quad \blacksquare \quad x^{-1}gx = g \quad \blacksquare \quad gx = xg$
- $(1.2) \quad (x \in G) \implies (gx = xg) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{x \in G} (gx = xg) \quad \blacksquare \quad g \in Z(G)$
- $(2) \quad (C_g = \{g\}) \implies (g \in Z(G))$
- (3)  $(g \in Z(G)) \implies \dots$ 
  - $(3.1) \quad (g \in Z(G)) \wedge (Group[G, *]) \quad \blacksquare \quad (\forall_{c \in G}(gc = cg)) \wedge (\exists_e(e \in G))$
- $(3.2) \quad (x \in G) \implies \dots$
- $(3.2.1) \quad (\forall_{c \in G}(gc = cg)) \land (\exists_{e}(e \in G)) \quad \blacksquare \quad (\exists_{c \in G}(x = c^{-1}gc)) \iff (\exists_{c \in G}(x = c^{-1}gc = c^{-1}cg = g)) \iff (x = g) \iff (x \in \{g\})$
- $(3.3) \quad (x \in G) \implies ((\exists_{c \in G}(x = c^{-1}gc)) \iff (x \in \{g\})) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{x \in G}((x \in \{g\}) \iff (\exists_{c \in G}(x = c^{-1}gc)))$
- $(3.4) \quad (ConjugacyClassEquiv) \land (\forall_{x \in G}((x \in \{g\}) \iff (\exists_{c \in G}(x = c^{-1}gc)))) \quad \blacksquare \ C_g = \{g\}$
- $(4) \quad (g \in Z(G)) \implies (C_g = \{g\})$
- $(5) (C_g = \{g\}) \iff (g \in Z(G))$

 $ConjugacyAbelian := (\forall_{g \in G}(C_g = \{g\})) \iff (AbelianGroup[G, *])$ 

 $(1) \quad ConjugacyCenter \quad \blacksquare \ (\forall_{g \in G}(C_g = \{g\})) \iff (\forall_{g \in G}(g \in Z(g))) \iff (AbelianGroup[G, *])$ 

ConjugateExp :=  $\forall_{n \in \mathbb{N}^+} ((x^{-1}gx)^n = x^{-1}g^nx)$ 

- (1)  $(n=1) \Longrightarrow \dots$ 
  - $(1.1) \quad (x^{-1}gx)^n = (x^{-1}gx)^1 = x^{-1}g^1x = x^{-1}g^nx \quad \blacksquare (x^{-1}gx)^n = x^{-1}g^nx$
- (2)  $(n = 1) \implies ((x^{-1}gx)^n = x^{-1}g^nx)$
- $(3) \quad ((n>1) \wedge (\forall_{m \in \mathbb{N}^+} ((m \leq n) \implies ((x^{-1}gx)^m = x^{-1}g^mx)))) \implies \dots$
- $(3.1) \quad (x^{-1}gx)^{n+1} = (x^{-1}gx)^n * (x^{-1}gx) = (x^{-1}g^nx) * (x^{-1}gx) = x^{-1}g^{n+1}x \quad \blacksquare (x^{-1}gx)^{n+1} = x^{-1}g^{n+1}x$
- $(4) \quad ((n > 1) \land (\forall_{m \in \mathbb{N}^+} ((m \le n) \implies ((x^{-1}gx)^m = x^{-1}g^mx)))) \implies ((x^{-1}gx)^{n+1} = x^{-1}g^{n+1}x)$
- (5)  $\forall_{n \in \mathbb{N}^+} ((x^{-1}gx)^n = x^{-1}g^nx)$

 $ConjugateOrder := ((g_1, g_2 \in G) \land (g_1 \sim^* g_2)) \implies (o(g_1) = o(g_2))$ 

- (1)  $\exists_{c \in G} (g_2 = c^{-1}g_1c)$
- (2) Conjugate  $Exp \mid e = g_2^{o(g_2)} = (c^{-1}g_1c)^{o(g_2)} = c^{-1}g_1^{o(g_2)}c \mid e = c^{-1}g_1^{o(g_2)}c \mid g_1^{o(g_2)} = e$
- (3)  $ExpModOrderCorollary \ \square \ Divides[o(g_2), o(g_1)]$
- $(4) \quad Conjugate Exp \quad \blacksquare e = g_1^{o(g_1)} = (cg_2c^{-1})^{o(g_1)} = cg_2^{o(g_1)}c^{-1} \quad \blacksquare e = cg_2^{o(g_1)}c^{-1} \quad \blacksquare g_2^{o(g_1)} = e$
- (5)  $ExpModOrderCorollary \ \square \ \overline{Divides[o(g_1), o(g_2)]}$
- (6)  $(Divides[o(g_2), o(g_1)]) \land (Divides[o(g_1), o(g_2)]) \land (g_1, g_2 \in \mathbb{N}^+) \quad \blacksquare \ o(g_1) = o(g_2)$
- $(8) \quad \exists_{c \in G} (g_2 = c^{-1}g_1c) \quad \blacksquare \ e = g_2^{o(g_2)} = (c^{-1}g_1c)^{o(g_2)} = c^{-1}g_1^{o(g_2)}c \quad \blacksquare \ e = c^{-1}g_1^{o(g_2)}c \quad \blacksquare \ g_1^{o(g_2)} = e$
- $(9) \quad (m \in \mathbb{Z}^+) \land (m < o(g_2)) \implies \dots$
- $(9.1) \quad e \neq g_2^m = (c^{-1}g_1c)^m = c^{-1}g_1^mc \quad \blacksquare \quad e \neq c^{-1}g_1^mc \quad \blacksquare \quad e = c * e * c^{-1} \neq g_1^m \quad \blacksquare \quad g_1^m \neq e$
- $(10) \quad (m < o(g_2)) \implies (e \neq g_1^m) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{m \in \mathbb{Z}^+} ((m < o(g_2)) \implies (g_1^m \neq e))$
- $(11) \quad (g_1^{o(g_2)} = e) \land (\forall_{m \in \mathbb{Z}^+} ((m < o(g_2)) \implies (g_1^m \neq e))) \quad \blacksquare o(g_1) = o(g_2)$

 $CentralizerConjugateCosets := \forall_{c,g,h \in G} ((h = c^{-1}gc) \implies (C(h) = c^{-1}C(g)c))$ 

 $(1) \quad (c^{-1}ac \in c^{-1}C(g)c) \implies \dots$ 

CHAPTER 2. ADSTRACT ALGEDRA

```
(1.1) \quad a \in C(g) \quad \blacksquare \quad ag = ga
```

$$(1.2) \quad (c^{-1}ac)h = (c^{-1}ac)(c^{-1}gc) = c^{-1}agc = c^{-1}gac = c^{-1}g(cc^{-1})ac = h(c^{-1}ac) \quad \blacksquare \quad (c^{-1}ac)h = h(c^{-1}ac) \quad \blacksquare \quad c^{-1}ac \in C(h)$$

(2) 
$$(c^{-1}ac \in c^{-1}C(g)c) \implies (c^{-1}ac \in C(h)) \ \ \, \blacksquare \ c^{-1}C(g)c \subseteq C(h)$$

 $(3) \quad (a \in C(h)) \implies \dots$ 

(3.1) 
$$a \in C(h) \blacksquare ah = ha \blacksquare a(c^{-1}gc) = (c^{-1}gc)a$$

$$(3.2) \quad (cac^{-1})g = g(cac^{-1}) \quad \blacksquare \quad cac^{-1} \in C(g) \quad \blacksquare \quad a \in c^{-1}C(g)c$$

$$(4) \quad (a \in C(h)) \implies (a \in c^{-1}C(g)c) \quad \blacksquare \quad C(h) \subseteq c^{-1}C(g)c$$

(5) 
$$(c^{-1}C(g)c \subseteq C(h)) \wedge (C(h) \subseteq c^{-1}C(g)c) \blacksquare C(h) = c^{-1}C(g)c$$

 $Conjugates Multiplicity := (g \in G) \implies (o(G) = o(C(g))|C_g|)$ 

$$(1) \quad \phi := \{ \langle a^{-1}ga, C(g)a \rangle \in (C_g \times G : C(g)) | a \in G \}$$

 $(2) \quad (x, y \in G) \implies \dots$ 

$$(2.1) (x^{-1}gx = y^{-1}gy) \iff (gx = xy^{-1}gy) \iff (g(xy^{-1}) = (xy^{-1})g) \iff \dots$$

$$(2.2) \quad \dots (xy^{-1} \in C(g)) \iff (C(g)(xy^{-1}) = C(g)) \iff (C(g)x = C(g)y)$$

$$(3) \quad (x, y \in G) \implies ((x^{-1}gx = y^{-1}gy) \iff (C(g)x = C(g)y)) \dots$$

$$(4) \quad \dots (Func[\phi, C_g, G : C(g)]) \land (Inj[\phi, C_g, G : C(g)]) \land (Surj[\phi, C_g, G : C(g)]) \quad \blacksquare \quad Bij[\phi, C_g, G : C(g)]$$

(5) 
$$\exists_{\phi}(Bij[\phi, C_g, G : C(g)]) \mid | |C_g| = |G : C(g)|$$

$$(6) \quad (LagrangeTheorem) \wedge (SubgroupCenter) \wedge (|C_g| = |G:C(g)|) \quad \blacksquare \ o(G) = o(C(g))|G:C(g)| \quad \blacksquare \ o(G) = o(C(g))|C_g| = o(C$$

#### 2.10 Normal Subgroups

 $NormalSubgroup[H,G,*] := (Subgroup[H,G,*]) \land (\forall_{h \in H} \forall_{g \in G} (g^{-1}hg \in H))$ 

Center Normal Subgroup := Normal Subgroup[Z(G), G, \*]

(1) 
$$SubgroupCenter \ \square \ Subgroup[Z(G), G, *]$$

(2) 
$$((h \in Z(G)) \land (g \in G)) \implies \dots$$

(2.1) 
$$hg = gh \ \blacksquare \ g^{-1}hg = h \in Z(G) \ \blacksquare \ g^{-1}hg \in Z(G)$$

$$(3) \hspace{0.2cm} ((h \in Z(G)) \wedge (g \in G)) \implies (g^{-1}hg \in Z(G)) \hspace{0.2cm} \blacksquare \hspace{0.2cm} \forall_{h \in Z(G)} \forall_{g \in G} (g^{-1}hg \in Z(G))$$

$$(4) \quad (Subgroup[Z(G),G,*]) \wedge (\forall_{h \in Z(G)} \forall_{g \in G} (g^{-1}hg \in Z(G))) \quad \blacksquare \ \ NormalSubgroup[Z(G),G,*]$$

 $UnionConjugacyClassesNormalSubgroup := (NormalSubgroup[H,G,*]) \implies (H = \bigcup_{G} (C_z))$ 

```
(1) (NormalSubgroup[H, G, *]) \implies ...
```

$$(1.1) \quad Normal Subgroup[H, G, *] \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{x \in H} \forall_{g \in G} (g^{-1}xg \in H)$$

$$(1.2) \quad ((x \in H) \land (y \in C_x)) \implies \dots$$

(1.2.1) ConjugacyClassEquiv 
$$\blacksquare \exists_{c \in G} (y = c^{-1}xc)$$

$$(1.2.2) \quad (\forall_{x \in H} \forall_{g \in G} (g^{-1} x g \in H)) \land (x \in H) \land (c \in G) \quad \blacksquare \quad y \in H$$

$$(1.3) \quad ((x \in H) \land (y \in C_x)) \implies (y \in H) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{x \in H} (C_x \subseteq H)$$

$$(1.4) \quad \forall_{x \in H} (C_x \subseteq H) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{x \in H} \forall_y (y \in C_x \implies y \in H) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{x \in H} \forall_y (y \notin H \implies y \notin C_x)$$

$$(1.5) \quad (b \in H) \implies (b \in C_b \subseteq \bigcup_{z \in H} (C_z)) \quad \blacksquare \quad (b \in H) \implies (b \in \bigcup_{z \in H} (C_z))$$

$$(1.6) \quad (b \notin H) \implies (\forall_{a \in H} (b \notin C_a)) \implies (b \notin \bigcup_{z \in H} (C_z)) \quad \blacksquare \quad (b \notin H) \implies (b \notin \bigcup_{z \in H} (C_z))$$

$$(1.7) \quad ((b \in H) \implies (b \in \bigcup_{z \in H} (C_z))) \land ((b \notin H) \implies (b \notin \bigcup_{z \in H} (C_z))) \quad \blacksquare \quad (b \in H) \iff (b \in \bigcup_{z \in H} (C_z))$$

$$(1.8) \ \forall_b ((b \in H) \iff (b \in \bigcup_{z \in H} (C_z))) \ \blacksquare \ H = \bigcup_{z \in H} (C_z)$$

$$(2) \quad (NormalSubgroup[H,G,*]) \implies (H = \bigcup_{z \in H} (C_z))$$

2.11. QUOTIENT GROUPS 25

```
(1) \quad \textit{CosetCardinality} \quad \blacksquare \ \forall_{g \in G}(|Hg| = |gH|) \quad \blacksquare \ (\forall_{g \in G}((Hg \subseteq gH) \iff (Hg = gH)))
```

- $(2) \quad (\forall_{g \in G}((Hg \subseteq gH) \iff (Hg = gH))) \quad \blacksquare \quad (NormalSubgroup[H,G,*]) \iff (\forall_{h \in H} \forall_{g \in G}(g^{-1}hg \in H)) \iff \dots$
- $(3) \quad \dots (\forall_{h \in H} \forall_{g \in G} (hg \in gH)) \iff (\forall_{g \in G} (Hg \subseteq gH)) \iff (\forall_{g \in G} (Hg = gH))$

 $NormalSubgroupIndex\overline{Equiv} := (NormalSubgroup[H,G,*]) \iff (IndexSubgroup[2,H,G,*])$ 

 $(1) \ \ Normal Subgroup Coset Equiv \ \ \blacksquare \ (Index Subgroup [2,H,G,*]) \iff (\forall_{g \in G} (gH=Hg)) \iff (Normal Subgroup [H,G,*])$ 

 $KerInduceNormalSubgroup := (Homomorphism[\phi,G,*,H,\diamond]) \implies (NormalSubgroup[ker_{\phi},G,*])$ 

- (1) KernelSubgroupDomain  $\blacksquare Subgroup[ker_{\phi}, G, *]$
- (2)  $((h \in ker_{\phi}) \land (g \in G)) \implies \dots$ 
  - $(2.1) \quad h \in ker_{\phi} \quad \blacksquare \quad \phi(h) = e_H$
  - $(2.2) \quad (Homomorphism[\phi,G,*,H,\diamond]) \land (InvMapsInv) \quad \blacksquare \quad \phi(g^{-1}*h*g) = \phi(g^{-1}) \diamond \phi(h) \diamond \phi(g) = \phi(g)^{-1} \diamond e_H \diamond \phi(g) = e_H$
  - (2.3)  $\phi(g^{-1} * h * g) = e_H \quad \blacksquare \quad g^{-1}hg \in ker_\phi$
- $(3) \quad ((h \in ker_{\phi}) \land (g \in G)) \implies (g^{-1}hg \in ker_{\phi}) \quad \blacksquare \ \forall_{h \in ker_{\phi}} \forall_{g \in G} (g^{-1}hg \in ker_{\phi})$
- $(4) \quad (Subgroup[ker_{\phi},G,*]) \wedge (\forall_{h \in ker_{\phi}} \forall_{g \in G}(g^{-1}hg \in ker_{\phi})) \quad \blacksquare \quad NormalSubgroup[ker_{\phi},G,*]$

### 2.11 Quotient Groups

 $QuotientSet[G/H, H, G, *] := (Subgroup[H, G, *]) \land (G/H = \{Hg | g \in G\})$   $CosetMul[\bar{*}, H, G, *] := (Subgroup[H, G, *]) \land (\forall_{x,y \in G}(Hx \,\bar{*}\, Hy = \{h_1xh_2y | h_1, h_2 \in H\}))$ 

 $\underline{Quotient}GroupLemma := \underline{((NormalSubgroup[H,G,*]) \land (x,y,z \in G))} \implies ((\exists_{h_1,h_2 \in H}(z=h_1xh_2y)) \iff (\exists_{h_3 \in H}(z=h_3xy)))$ 

- $(1) \quad (\exists_{h_1,h_2 \in H} (z = h_1 x h_2 y)) \implies \dots$ 
  - (1.1)  $(Group[G, *]) \land (x \in G) \quad x^{-1} \in G$
  - $(1.2) \quad (Normal \, Subgroup[H,G,*]) \land (x^{-1} \in G) \land (h_2 \in H) \quad \blacksquare \ (x^{-1})^{-1}h_2x^{-1} = xh_2x^{-1} \in H$
- (1.3)  $(Group[H,*]) \land (h_1, xh_2x^{-1} \in H) \mid h_1xh_2x^{-1} \in H$
- $(1.4) \quad (h_1 x h_2 x^{-1})(xy) = h_1 x h_2 y = z \quad \blacksquare \quad (h_1 x h_2 x^{-1})(xy) = z$
- $(1.5) \quad (h_1 x h_2 x^{-1} \in H) \land ((h_1 x h_2 x^{-1})(xy) = z) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_{h_3 \in H} (z = h_3 xy)$
- (2)  $(\exists_{h_1,h_2 \in H} (z = h_1 x h_2 y)) \implies (\exists_{h_3 \in H} (z = h_3 x y))$
- $(3) \quad (\exists_{h_2 \in H} (z = h_3 x y)) \implies \dots$
- (3.1)  $(NormalSubgroup[H, G, *]) \land (x \in G) \land (h_3 \in H) \mid x^{-1}h_3x \in H$
- (3.2)  $Group[H, *] \blacksquare e \in H$
- (3.3)  $(e)x(x^{-1}h_3x)y = h_3xy = z$   $(e)x(x^{-1}h_3x)y = z$
- $(3.4) (x^{-1}h_3x, e \in H) \wedge ((e)x(x^{-1}h_3x)y = h_3xy = z) \blacksquare \exists_{h_1, h_2 \in H} (z = h_1xh_2y)$
- (4)  $(\exists_{h_3 \in H} (z = h_3 x y)) \implies (\exists_{h_1, h_2 \in H} (z = h_1 x h_2 y))$
- $(5) \quad ((\exists_{h_1,h_2 \in H}(z = h_1 x h_2 y)) \implies (\exists_{h_3 \in H}(z = h_3 x y))) \land ((\exists_{h_3 \in H}(z = h_3 x y)) \implies (\exists_{h_1,h_2 \in H}(z = h_1 x h_2 y))) \implies (\exists_{h_1,h_2 \in H}(z = h_1 x h_2 y))) \land ((\exists_{h_3 \in H}(z = h_3 x y))) \implies (\exists_{h_3 \in H}(z = h_3 x y))) \implies (\exists_{h_3 \in H}(z = h_3 x y))) \land ((\exists_{h_3 \in H}(z = h_3 x y))) \implies (\exists_{h_3 \in H}(z = h_3 x y))) \Rightarrow (\exists_{h_3 \in H}(z = h_3 x y))) \Rightarrow (\exists_{h_3 \in H}(z = h_3 x y)) \Rightarrow (\exists_{h_3 \in H}(z = h_3 x y))) \Rightarrow (\exists_{h_3 \in H}(z = h_3 x y))) \Rightarrow (\exists_{h_3 \in H}(z = h_3 x y)) \Rightarrow (\exists_{h_3 \in H}(z = h_3 x y))) \Rightarrow (\exists_{h_3 \in H}(z = h_3 x y)) \Rightarrow (\exists_{h_3 \in H}(z = h_3 x y))$
- (6)  $(\exists_{h_1,h_2 \in H} (z = h_1 x h_2 y)) \iff (\exists_{h_3 \in H} (z = h_3 x y))$

 $QuotientGroup := \left( \begin{array}{c} ((NormalSubgroup[H,G,*]) \land (QuotientSet[G/H,H,G,*]) \land (CosetMul[\bar{*},x,y,H,G,*])) \\ (Group[G/H,\bar{*}]) \end{array} \right)$ 

- (1)  $(Hx, Hy \in G/H) \implies \dots$ 
  - $(1.1) \quad (NormalSubgroup[H,G,*]) \land (QuotientGroupLemma) \quad \blacksquare \ \forall_{x,y,z \in G} ((\exists_{h_1,h_2 \in H} (z=h_1xh_2y)) \iff (\exists_{h_3 \in H} (z=h_3xy))) \land (A_{h_3 \in H} (z=h_3xy)) \land (A_{h_3 \in$
  - $(1.2) \quad (z \in Hx \bar{*}Hy) \iff (\exists_{h_1,h_2 \in H}(z = h_1xh_2y)) \iff (\exists_{h_3 \in H}(z = h_3xy)) \iff (z \in Hxy) \quad \blacksquare \quad Hx \bar{*}Hy = Hxy$
  - $(1.3) \quad (Group[G,*]) \land (x,y \in G) \quad \blacksquare \quad xy \in G \quad \blacksquare \quad Hxy \in G/H$
  - $(1.4) \quad (Hx \bar{*} Hy = Hxy) \land (Hxy \in G/H) \quad \blacksquare \exists !_{Hxy \in G/H} (Hx \bar{*} Hy = Hxy)$
- $(2) \quad (Hx, Hy \in G/H) \implies (\exists !_{Hxy \in G/H} (Hx \bar{*} Hy = Hxy)) \quad \blacksquare \quad Func[\bar{*}, G/H, G/H]$

```
(3) (Hx, Hy, Hz \in G/H) \implies \dots
```

$$(3.1) \quad (Hx \bar{*} Hy) \bar{*} Hz = Hxy \bar{*} Hz = Hxyz = Hx \bar{*} Hyz = Hx \bar{*} (Hy \bar{*} Hz) \quad \blacksquare (Hx \bar{*} Hy) \bar{*} Hz = Hx \bar{*} (Hy \bar{*} Hz)$$

$$(4) \quad (Hx, Hy, Hz \in G/H) \implies ((Hx \bar{*} Hy) \bar{*} Hz = Hx \bar{*} (Hy \bar{*} Hz)) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{a,b,c \in G/H} ((a \bar{*} b) \bar{*} c = a \bar{*} (b \bar{*} c))$$

$$(5) \quad (He \in G/H) \land (\forall_{Hx \in G/H}(Hx \mathbin{\bar{*}} He = Hxe = Hx = Hex = Hex = He \mathbin{\bar{*}} Hx)) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_{e \in G/H} \forall_{a \in G/H}(a \mathbin{\bar{*}} e = a = e \mathbin{\bar{*}} a)$$

(6)  $(Hx \in G/H) \implies \dots$ 

(6.1) 
$$x \in G \mid x^{-1} \in G \mid Hx^{-1} \in G/H$$

(6.2) 
$$Hx \bar{*} Hx^{-1} = Hxx^{-1} = He = Hx^{-1}x = Hx^{-1} \bar{*} Hx$$
  $\blacksquare Hx \bar{*} Hx^{-1} = He = Hx^{-1} \bar{*} Hx$ 

$$(6.3) \quad (Hx^{-1} \in G/H) \wedge (Hx \mathbin{\bar{*}} Hx^{-1} = He = Hx^{-1} \mathbin{\bar{*}} Hx) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_{Hx^{-1} \in G/H} (Hx \mathbin{\bar{*}} Hx^{-1} = He = Hx^{-1} \mathbin{\bar{*}} Hx)$$

$$\overline{ (7) \ (Hx \in G/H) \implies (\exists_{Hx^{-1} \in G/H} (Hx \bar{*} Hx^{-1} = He = Hx^{-1} \bar{*} Hx)) \ \blacksquare \ \forall_{a \in G/H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in G/H} (a \bar{*} a^{-1} = e = a^{-1} \bar{*} a) }$$

$$(8) \quad (Func[\bar{*},G/H,G/H]) \wedge (\forall_{a,b,c \in G/H}((a\,\bar{*}\,b)\,\bar{*}\,c = a\,\bar{*}\,(b\,\bar{*}\,c))) \wedge (\exists_{e \in G/H}\forall_{a \in G/H}(a\,\bar{*}\,e = a = e\,\bar{*}\,a)) \wedge \ \dots$$

$$(9) \quad \dots (\forall_{a \in G/H} \exists_{a^{-1} \in G/H} (a \bar{*} a^{-1} = e = a^{-1} \bar{*} a)) \quad \blacksquare Group[G/H, \bar{*}]$$

 $Quotient Map[\bar{\phi}, H, G, *] := (Normal Subgroup[H, G, *]) \land (Func[\bar{\phi}, G, *, G/H, \bar{*}]) \land (\forall_{g \in G}(\bar{\phi}(g) = Hg))$ 

Quotient  $MapHomo := (Quotient Map[\bar{\phi}, H, G, *]) \implies (Homomorphism[\bar{\phi}, G, *, G/H, \bar{*}])$ 

- (1) Quotient  $Map[\bar{\phi}, H, G, *]$  Func $[\bar{\phi}, G, *, G/H, \bar{*}]$
- $(2) \quad (x, y \in G) \implies \dots$

(2.1) 
$$\bar{\phi}(x * y) = Hxy = Hx \bar{*} Hy = \bar{\phi}(x) \bar{*} \bar{\phi}(y) \quad \blacksquare \bar{\phi}(x * y) = \bar{\phi}(x) \bar{*} \bar{\phi}(y)$$

$$(3) \quad (x,y\in G) \implies (\bar{\phi}(x*y)=\bar{\phi}(x)\,\bar{*}\,\bar{\phi}(y)) \ \blacksquare \ \forall_{x,y\in G}(\bar{\phi}(x)\,\bar{*}\,\bar{\phi}(y)))$$

$$(4) \quad (Func[\bar{\phi},G,*,G/H,\bar{*}]) \wedge (\forall_{x,y \in G}(\bar{\phi}(x)\,\bar{*}\,\bar{\phi}(y)))) \quad \blacksquare \ Homomorphism[\bar{\phi},G,*,G/H,\bar{*}]$$

Quotient  $MapKer := (Quotient Map[\bar{\phi}, H, G, *]) \implies (ker_{\bar{\phi}} = H)$ 

$$(1) \quad Group[H,*] \quad \blacksquare \ \, ker_{\bar{\phi}} = \{x \in G | \bar{\phi}(x) = He\} = \{x \in G | Hx = H\} = H$$

 $First I so Theorem := (Homomorphism[\phi, G, *, H, \diamond]) \implies (I somorphic[G/ker_{\phi}, \bar{*}, im_{\phi}, \diamond])$ 

- (1)  $\psi := \{ \langle ker_{\phi}g, \phi(g) \rangle \in (G/ker_{\phi} \times im_{\phi}) | g \in G \}$
- $(2) \quad (g, h \in G) \implies \dots$

$$(2.1) \quad (ker_{\phi}g = ker_{\phi}h) \iff (ker_{\phi}gh^{-1} = ker_{\phi}) \iff (gh^{-1} \in ker_{\phi}) \iff (\phi(gh^{-1}) = e_H) \iff \dots$$

$$(2.2) \quad \dots (e_H = \phi(g) \diamond \phi(h^{-1}) = \phi(g) \diamond \phi(h)^{-1}) \iff (\phi(g) = \phi(h)) \quad \blacksquare (ker_{\phi}g = ker_{\phi}h) \iff (\phi(g) = \phi(h))$$

- $(3) \ (g,h\in G) \implies ((ker_\phi g=ker_\phi h) \iff (\phi(g)=\phi(h))) \ . \ . \ .$
- $(4) \quad \dots (Func[\psi,G/ker_{\phi},im_{\phi}]) \wedge (Inj[\psi,G/ker_{\phi},im_{\phi}]) \wedge (Surj[\psi,G/ker_{\phi},im_{\phi}]) \quad \blacksquare \quad Bij[\psi,G/ker_{\phi},im_{\phi}]$
- (5)  $(ker_{\phi}g, ker_{\phi}h \in G/ker_{\phi}) \implies \dots$

$$(5.1) \quad \psi(ker_{\phi}g\ \bar{*}\ ker_{\phi}h) = \psi(ker_{\phi}gh) = \phi(g\ *\ h) = \phi(g) \diamond \phi(h) = \psi(ker_{\phi}g) \diamond \psi(ker_{\phi}h) \quad \blacksquare \quad \psi(ker_{\phi}g\ \bar{*}\ ker_{\phi}h) = \psi(ker_{\phi}g) \diamond \psi(ker_{\phi}h)$$

- $(6) \quad (ker_{\phi}g, ker_{\phi}h \in G/ker_{\phi}) \implies (\psi(ker_{\phi}g \bar{*} ker_{\phi}h) = \psi(ker_{\phi}g) \diamond \psi(ker_{\phi}h)) \dots$
- (7) ...  $\forall_{ker_{\phi}g, ker_{\phi}h \in G/ker_{\phi}}(\psi(ker_{\phi}g \bar{*} ker_{\phi}h) = \psi(ker_{\phi}g) \diamond \psi(ker_{\phi}h))$
- $\overline{(8) \quad (Bij[\psi,G/ker_{\phi},im_{\phi}]) \land (\forall_{ker_{\phi}g,ker_{\phi}h \in G/ker_{\phi}}(\psi(ker_{\phi}g\bar{*}ker_{\phi}h)=\psi(ker_{\phi}g) \diamond \psi(ker_{\phi}h)))} \quad \blacksquare \ Isomorphism[\psi,G/ker_{\phi},\bar{*},im_{\phi},\diamond]$
- (9)  $\exists_{\psi}(Isomorphism[\psi, G/ker_{\phi}, \bar{*}, im_{\phi}, \diamond]) \mid Isomorphic[G/ker_{\phi}, \bar{*}, im_{\phi}, \diamond]$

 $Second I so Theorem := ((Subgroup[H,G,*]) \land (Normal Subgroup[N,G,*])) \implies (I somorphic[(HN)/N,\bar{*},H/(H\cap N),\bar{*}])$ 

(1) TODO

 $ThirdIsoTheorem := ((NormalSubgroup[K, G, *]) \land (NormalSubgroup[H, G, *]) \land (Subgroup[K, H, *])) \implies (Isomorphic[G/H, \bar{*}, (G/K)/(Isomorphic[G/H, \bar{*}, (G/K)/(I$ 

(1) TODO

# Chapter 3

# Linear Algebra

#### 3.1 **Matrix Operations and Special Matrices**

```
Matrix[A, m, n] := [a_{i,j}]_{m \times n} := m \text{ rows, } n \text{ columns of real numbers}
\mathcal{M}_{m,n} := \{A : Matrix[A, m, n]\}
O_{m,n} := (Matrix[O, m, n]) \land (a_{i,j} = 0)
Square[A, n] := Matrix[A, n, n]
UpperTriangular[A] := (Square[A]) \land (i > j \implies a_{i,j} = 0)
LowerTriangular[A] := (Square[A]) \land (i < j \implies a_{i,j} = 0)
Diagonal[A, n] := (Square[A, n]) \land (i \neq j \implies a_{i,j} = 0)
Scalar[A, n, k] := (Diagonal[A, n]) \land (a_{i,i} = k)
I_n := Scalar[I, n, 1]
+(A,B) := ((Matrix[A,m,n]) \land (Matrix[B,m,n])) \implies (A+B=[a_{i,i}+b_{i,i}]_{m\times n})
*(r, A) := ((r \in \mathbb{R}) \land (Matrix[A, m, n])) \implies (r * A = [ra_{i,j}]_{m \times n})
*(A,B) := ((Matrix[A,m,p]) \land (Matrix[B,p,n])) \implies (A*B = \left[\sum_{k=1}^{p} (a_{i,k}b_{k,j})\right]_{m \times n}
^{T}[A] := (Matrix[A, m, n]) \implies (A^{T} = [a_{i,i}]_{n \times m})
```

$$AddCom := \forall_{A,B \in \mathcal{M}} (A + B = B + A)$$

$$\overline{(1) \ A + B = [a_{i,j} + b_{i,j}] = [b_{i,j} + a_{i,j}] = B + A}$$

$$AddAssoc := \forall_{A,B,C \in \mathcal{M}} ((A+B) + C = A + (B+C))$$

$$\overline{(1) \ (A+B) + C = [(a_{i,j} + b_{i,j}) + c_{i,j}] = [a_{i,j} + (b_{i,j} + c_{i,j})] = A + (B+C)}$$

$$AddId := \forall_{A \in \mathcal{M}} \exists !_{O \in \mathcal{M}} (A + O = A = O + A)$$

$$\overline{(1) \ A + O = [a_{i,j} + 0]} = A = [0 + a_{i,j}] = O + A$$

$$\overline{(2)} \quad A + O_1 = A = A + O_2 \quad \blacksquare \quad O_1 = O_2$$

$$AddInv := \forall_{A \in \mathcal{M}} \exists !_{(-A) \in \mathcal{M}} (A + (-A) = O = (-A) + A)$$

$$\overline{(1) \quad A + (-A) = [a_{i,i} - a_{i,i}] = O = [-a_{i,i} + a_{i,i}] = (-A) + A}$$

(2) 
$$A + (-A_1) = O = A + (-A_2) \blacksquare -A_1 = -A_2 \blacksquare A_1 = A_2$$

$$MulAssoc := \forall_{A,B,C \in \mathcal{M}} ((A * B) * C = A * (B * C))$$

$$\overline{(1) \ (A*B)*C = \left[\sum_{k_1=1}^{p_1} (a_{i,k_1}b_{k_1,j})\right]*C = \left[\sum_{k_2=1}^{p_2} (\sum_{k_1=1}^{p_1} (a_{i,k_1}b_{k_1,k_2})c_{k_2,j})\right] = \left[\sum_{k_2=1}^{p_2} \sum_{k_1=1}^{p_1} (a_{i,k_1}b_{k_1,k_2}c_{k_2,j})\right] = \dots }$$

$$(2) \quad \dots \left[ \sum_{k_1=1}^{p_1} \sum_{k_2=1}^{p_2} (a_{i,k_1} b_{k_1,k_2} c_{k_2,j}) \right] = \left[ \sum_{k_1=1}^{p_1} (a_{i,k_1} \sum_{k_2=1}^{p_2} (b_{k_1,k_2} c_{k_2,j})) \right] = \dots = A * (B * C)$$

$$MulId := \forall_{A:Square[A,n]} (A * I_n = A = I_n * A)$$

(1) 
$$A * I_n = \left[ \sum_{k=1}^n \left( a_{i,k} \left( \begin{cases} 1 & k=j \\ 0 & k \neq j \end{cases} \right) \right) \right] = [a_{i,j}] = A$$

 $(2) \quad TODO = A$ 

 $ScalAssoc := \forall_{r,s \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{A \in \mathcal{M}} (r(sA) = (rs)A = s(rA))$ 

- (1)  $r(sA) = r[sa_{i,j}] = [rsa_{i,j}]$
- $(2) \quad (rs)A = [rsa_{i,j}]$
- (3)  $s(rA) = s[ra_{i,j}] = [sra_{i,j}] = [rsa_{i,j}]$

 $TransCancel := \forall_{A \in \mathcal{M}} (A = (A^T)^T)$ 

(1) 
$$A = [a_{i,j}] = [a_{j,i}]^T = ([a_{i,j}]^T)^T = (A^T)^T$$

 $ScalMulCom := \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{A,B \in \mathcal{M}} ((rA) * B = r(A * B) = A * (rB))$ 

(1) 
$$(rA) * B = [ra_{i,l}] * [b_{l,j}] = \left[ \sum_{k=1}^{p} (ra_{i,k}b_{k,j}) \right] = r(A * B)$$

$$(2) \quad A*(rB) = [a_{i,l}]*[rb_{l,j}] = \left[\sum_{k=1}^{p} (a_{i,k}rb_{k,j})\right] = \left[\sum_{k=1}^{p} (ra_{i,k}b_{k,j})\right] = r(A*B)$$

 $ScalDistLeft := \forall_{r,s \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{A \in \mathcal{M}} ((r+s)A = rA + sA)$ 

 $\overline{(1)}$  TODO

 $ScalDistRight := \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{A,B \in \mathcal{M}} (r(A+B) = rA + rB)$ 

(1) TODO

 $MulDistRight := \forall_{A,B,C \in \mathcal{M}} ((A+B) * C = A * C + B * C)$ 

$$(1) (A+B) * C = [a_{i,j} + b_{i,j}] * C = \left[ \sum_{k=1}^{p} ((a_{i,k} + b_{i,k})c_{k,j}) \right] = \dots$$

$$(2) \quad \dots \left[ \sum_{k=1}^{p} (a_{i,k} c_{k,j} + b_{i,k} c_{k,j}) \right] = \left[ \sum_{k=1}^{p} (a_{i,k} c_{k,j}) \right] + \left[ \sum_{k=1}^{p} (b_{i,k} c_{k,j}) \right] = A * C + B * C$$

 $MulDistLeft := \forall_{A,B,C \in \mathcal{M}} (C * (A + B) = C * A + C * B)$ 

(1) TODO

 $TransAddDist := \forall_{A,B \in \mathcal{M}} ((A+B)^T = A^T + B^T)$ 

(1) TODO

 $TransMulDist := \forall_{A,B \in \mathcal{M}} ((A * B)^T = B^T * A^T)$ 

$$\overline{(1) \quad (A*B)^T = \left[\sum_{k=1}^p (a_{i,k}b_{k,j})\right]^T = \left[\sum_{k=1}^p (a_{j,k}b_{k,i})\right] = \left[\sum_{k=1}^p (b_{k,i}a_{j,k})\right] = \left[\sum_{k=1}^p (b_{i,k}^T a_{k,j}^T)\right] = B^T*A^T}$$

 $Sym[A] := A = A^T$ 

 $SkewSym[A] := A = -A^T$ 

 $Invertible[A] := (Square[A, n]) \wedge (\exists_{A^{-1} \in \mathcal{M}} (A * A^{-1} = I_n = A^{-1} * A))$ 

 $SymGen := \forall_{A \in \mathcal{M}} (Sym[A + A^T])$ 

$$\overline{(1) \ (A + A^T)^T = A^T + (A^T)^T = A^T + A = A + A^T}$$

 $SkewSymGen := \forall_{A \in \mathcal{M}} (SkewSym[A - A^T])$ 

$$\overline{(1) - (A - A^T)^T = -(A^T - (A^T)^T) = -(A^T - A) = (A - A^T)}$$

 $SymDecomp := \forall_{A \in \mathcal{M}} \exists !_{B:Sym[B]} \exists !_{C:SkewSym[C]} (A = B + C)$ 

- (1)  $B := (1/2) * (A + A^T) ; C := (1/2) * (A A^T)$
- $\overline{(2) \quad SymGen[B] \land SkewSymGen[C]}$
- (3)  $A = (1/2) * (A + A^T) + (1/2) * (A A^T) = B + C$
- (4)  $(1/2) * (A_1 + A_1^T) = (1/2) * (A_2 + A_2^T) \blacksquare A_1 = A_2$
- (5)  $(1/2) * (A_3 A_3^T) = (1/2) * (A_4 A_4^T) \blacksquare A_3 = A_4$

$$\overline{(1) \ A^{-1}_{1} = A^{-1}_{1} * I_{n} = A^{-1}_{1} * (A * A^{-1}_{2}) = (A^{-1}_{1} * A) * A^{-1}_{2} = I_{n} * A^{-1}_{2} = A^{-1}_{2}}$$

 $\overline{InvC}$  ance  $l := \forall_{A:Invertible[A]} ((A^{-1})^{-1} = A)$ 

- $\frac{(1) \quad (A*A^{-1})^{-1} = I_n^{-1} = I_n}{(2) \quad (A^{-1})^{-1} * A^{-1} = I_n \quad \blacksquare \quad A^{-1})^{-1} = I_n * A = A}$

 $InvDist := \forall_{A:Invertible[A]} \forall_{B:Invertible[B]} ((A * B)^{-1} = B^{-1} * A^{-1})$ 

$$\overline{(1) \ (A*B)*(A*B)^{-1} = I \ \blacksquare \ B*(A*B)^{-1} = A^{-1} \ \blacksquare \ (A*B)^{-1} = B^{-1}*A^{-1}}$$

 $InvTrans := \forall_{A:Invertible[A]} ((A^T)^{-1} = (A^{-1})^T) \blacksquare \Leftarrow$ 

(1) 
$$A^T * (A^{-1})^T = (A^{-1} * A)^T = I^T = I \blacksquare (A^{-1})^T = (A^T)^{-1}$$

#### 3.2 **Elementary Matrices on Invertibility and Systems of Linear Equations**

 $Sys[A, B] := (Matrix[A, m, n]) \wedge (Matrix[B, m, 1])$ 

 $Sol[X, A, B] := (Sys[A, B]) \land (Matrix[X, n, 1]) \land (A * X = B)$ 

Consistent Sys[A, B] :=  $(Sys[A, B]) \land \exists_X (Sol[X, A, B])$ 

 $TrivSol[X, A] := (Sol[X, A, O]) \land (X = O)$ 

 $NonTrivSol[X, A] := (Sol[X, A, O]) \land (X \neq O)$ 

 $HomoSysProps := (Sys[A, O]) \implies \dots$ 

- (1)  $u_0 := O ; u_1 := choice(\{X \in \mathcal{M} | X \neq O\}) ; k := choice(\mathbb{R})$
- (2)  $TrivSol[u_0, A]$
- (3)  $(NonTrivSol[u_1, A]) \implies (Sol[u_1 + ku_0])$
- $(4) (TrivSol[\overrightarrow{X}, A]) \Longrightarrow (TrivSol[LC(\overrightarrow{X}), A])$

 $ElemMat[E] := (E = Swap[I_n, i, j]) \lor (Scale_*(I_n, i, c)) \lor (Combine_*(I_n, i, c, j))$ 

 $\overline{ElemMatProd[E^*]} := \exists_{\langle E \rangle} (\forall_{E_i \in E^*} (\overline{ElemMat}[E_i]) \land (E^* = \Pi_{E_i \in E^*}(E_i)))$ 

 $RowEquiv[A, B] := \exists_{E^*}((ElemMatProd[E^*]) \land (B = E^* * A))$ 

 $ElemMatInv := \forall_{E \in \mathcal{M}}((ElemMat[E]) \implies (Invertible[E]))$ 

(1) 
$$E - RowSwap[E] \implies TODO; E - RowScale_*(E) \implies TODO; E - RowCombine_*(E) \implies TODO$$

 $ElemMatProdInv := \forall_{E^*}((ElemMatProd[E^*]) \implies (Invertible[E^*]))$ 

(1) TODO

 $\overline{RowEquivSys} := \forall_{A,B,C,D,X \in \mathcal{M}} (((Sys[A,B]) \land (Sys[C,D]) \land (RowEquiv[[AB], [CD]])) \implies (Sol[X,A,B] \iff Sol[X,C,D]))$ 

- (1)  $\exists_{E^*:ElemMatProd[E^*]}([CD] = E^* * [AB])$
- $(2) (E^* * A = C) \wedge (E^* * B = D)$
- $\overline{(3) \ Sol[Y,A,B] \implies \dots}$

UNAPTER 3. LINEAR ALGEDR

```
(3.1) A * Y = B
```

 $(3.2) \quad C * Y = (E^* * A) * Y = E^* * (A * Y) = E^* * B = D \quad Sol[Y, C, D]$ 

 $(4) \quad Sol[Y, A, B] \implies Sol[Y, C, D]$ 

- (5)  $(A = (E^*)^{-1} * C) \land (B = (E^*)^{-1} * D)$
- $\overline{(6) \ Sol[Z,C,D] \implies \dots}$ 
  - (6.1) C \* Z = D
  - $(6.2) \quad A * Z = ((E^*)^{-1} * C) * Z = (E^*)^{-1} * (C * Z) = (E^*)^{-1} * D = B$
- (7)  $Sol[Z, C, D] \Longrightarrow Sol[Z, A, B]$
- $(8) \quad Sol[X, A, B] \iff Sol[X, C, D]$

 $RowEquivHomoSysSol := \forall_{A,C,X \in \mathcal{M}} ((RowEquiv[A,C]) \implies ((Sol[X,A,O]) \iff (Sol[X,C,O])))$ 

 $\overline{(1) \quad \text{Set } B = D = O}$ 

$$RREF[A] := (A \in \mathcal{M}) \land \begin{cases} &\text{All zero rows are at the bottom of the matrix.} & \land \\ &\text{The leading entry after the first occurs to the right of the leading entry of the previous row.} \land \\ &\text{The leading entry in any nonzero row is 1.} & \land \\ &\text{All entries in the column above and below a leading 1 are zero.} & \land \end{cases}$$

 $Gauss Jordan Elim := \forall_{A \in \mathcal{M}} \exists !_{B \in \mathcal{M}} ((RREF[B]) \land (Row Equiv[A, B]))$ 

- (1) Hit A with ElemMat's until it becomes B
- $(2) \quad (B = E^* * A) \land (RREF[B])$

 $HasZero[A] := (Matrix(A, m, n)) \land (\exists_{i \le m}(A_{i,:} = O))$ 

 $HasZeroNonInvertible := \forall_{A \in \mathcal{M}}((HasZero[A]) \implies (\neg Invertible[A]))$ 

- $(1) \quad i := choice(\{i \le m | A_{i,:} = O\})$
- $(2) \quad (B \in \mathcal{M}) \implies \dots$ 
  - $(2.1) (A * B)_{i.:} = O \neq I_{ni}. \quad \blacksquare A * B \neq I_{ni}$
- $(3) \quad (B \in \mathcal{M}) \implies (A * B \neq I_n) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{B \in \mathcal{M}} (A * B \neq I_n) \quad \blacksquare \quad \neg Invertible[A]$

 $InvIffRowEquivI := \forall_{A \in \mathcal{M}}((Invertible[A]) \iff (RowEquiv[A,I_n]))$ 

- (1)  $(Invertible[A]) \implies ...$
- (1.1)  $(RREF[B]) \wedge (RowEquiv[A, B])$
- $(1.2) \quad B = E^* * A$
- (1.3)  $(Invertible[E^*]) \land (Invertible[A]) \blacksquare Invertible[B]$
- (1.4)  $Invertible[B] \quad \neg HasZero[B]$
- (1.5)  $(RREF[B]) \land (\neg HasZero[B]) \blacksquare B = I_n$
- (1.6)  $RowEquiv[A, I_n]$
- (2)  $(Invertible[A]) \implies (RowEquiv[A, I_n])$
- $\overline{(3) (RowEquiv[A, I_n]) \implies \dots}$ 

  - (3.2)  $A^{-1} = E_{DescSort}^* \blacksquare Invertible[A]$
- $(4) \ (RowEquiv[A, I_n]) \implies (Invertible[A])$
- $(5) (Invertible[A]) \iff (RowEquiv[A, I_n])$

 $RowEquivIIffTrivSol := \forall_{A \in \mathcal{M}}((RowEquiv[A, I_n]) \iff (\forall_X((X = O) \iff (Sol[X, A, O]))))$ 

- $(1) \quad (RowEquiv[A, I_n]) \implies \dots$ 
  - (1.1)  $RowEquiv[A, I_n]$  Invertible[A]
  - $(1.2) \quad (Sol[X, A, O]) \implies \dots$
  - $(1.2.1) \quad A * X = O \quad \blacksquare \quad X = A^{-1} * O = O \quad \blacksquare \quad X = O$
  - $(1.3) \quad (Sol[X, A, O]) \implies (X = O)$
  - $(1.4) \quad (X = O) \implies (Sol[X, A, O])$

5.5. VECTOR SPACES

```
(1.5) \quad (X=O) \iff (Sol[X,A,O]) \quad \blacksquare \ \forall_X ((X=O) \iff (Sol[X,A,O]))
```

- $(2) \quad (RowEquiv[A,I_n]) \implies (\forall_X ((X=O) \iff (Sol[X,A,O])))$
- (3)  $(\forall_X ((X = O) \iff (Sol[X, A, O]))) \implies \dots$
- (3.1)  $(RREF[B]) \land (RowEquiv[A, B])$
- (3.2) Sol[X, B, O]
- $(3.3) \quad (B \neq I_n) \implies \dots$ 
  - $(3.3.1) \quad (\exists_{Y \neq X}(Sol[Y, B, O]))$
  - (3.3.2) Sol[Y, A, O] | X = X
  - (3.3.3)  $(Y \neq X) \land (Y = X)$   $\bot$
- $(3.4) \quad (B \neq I_n) \implies \bot \blacksquare B = I_n$
- (3.5)  $(RowEquiv[A, B]) \land (B = I_n) \mid RowEquiv[A, I_n]$
- $(4) \quad (\forall_X ((X=O) \iff (Sol[X,A,O]))) \implies (RowEquiv[A,I_n])$
- $(5) \quad (RowEquiv[A, I_n]) \iff (\forall_X ((X = O) \iff (Sol[X, A, O])))$

 $InvIffUniqSol := \forall_{A \in \mathcal{M}}((Invertible[A]) \iff (\forall_{B \in \mathcal{M}}\exists!_{X \in \mathcal{M}}(Sol[X, A, B])))$ 

- (1)  $(Invertible[A] \land B \in \mathcal{M}) \implies \dots$
- $(1.1) \quad (Invertible[A]) \land (Sys[A, B])$
- $(1.2) \quad (X = A^{-1} * B) \iff (Sol[X, A, B]) \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists !_{X \in \mathcal{M}}(Sol[X, A, B])$
- $(2) \quad (\forall_{B \in \mathcal{M}} \exists !_{X \in \mathcal{M}} (Sol[X, A, B])) \implies \dots$ 
  - (2.1)  $X_i := choice(\{X_i | Sol[X_i, A, I_{n:i}]\})$
- $(2.2) \quad A * [X_1 \dots X_n] = [(A * X_1) \dots (A * X_n)] = [I_{n:1} \dots I_{n:n}] = I_n$
- $(2.3) \quad A^{-1} = [X_1 \dots X_n]$
- $(3) \ (\forall_{B \in \mathcal{M}} \exists !_{X \in \mathcal{M}} (Sol[X, A, B])) \Longrightarrow (Invertible[A])$

$$SquareTheorems_{4} := \forall_{A \in \mathcal{M}} \begin{cases} (Invertible[A]) & \Longleftrightarrow \\ (RowEquiv[A, I_{n}]) & \Longleftrightarrow \\ (\forall_{X}((X = O) \iff (Sol[X, A, O]))) & \Longleftrightarrow \\ (\forall_{B \in \mathcal{M}} \exists !_{X \in \mathcal{M}} (Sol[X, A, B])) \end{cases}$$

## 3.3 Vector Spaces

$$VectorSpace[V,+,*] := \exists_{O \in V} \forall_{\alpha,\beta \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{u,v,w \in V} \begin{cases} (u+v \in V) \ \land \ (u+v=v+u) \ \land \ ((u+v)+w=u+(v+w)) \ \land \ (u+O=u) \ \land \ (\exists_{-u \in V} (u+(-u)=O)) \ \land \ (\alpha*u \in V) \ \land \ (\alpha*(\beta*u)=(\alpha\beta)*u) \ \land \ (1*u=u) \ \land \ (\alpha*(u+v)=(\alpha*u)+(\alpha*v)) \land ((\alpha+\beta)*u=(\alpha*u)+(\beta*u)) \end{cases}$$

 $ZeroVectorUniq := \forall_{O',v \in V} ((v + O' = v) \implies (O' = O))$ 

(1) 
$$O' = O' + O = O + O' = O \blacksquare O' = O$$

 $AddInvUniq := \forall_{-v',v \in V} ((v + -v' = O) \implies (-v' = -v))$ 

 $AddInvGen := \forall_{v \in V} ((-1) * v = -v)$ 

(1) 
$$v + (-1) * v = (1 - 1) * v = 0 * v = 0$$
 (-1)  $* v = -v$ 

 $ZeroVectorGenLeft := \forall_{v \in V}(0 * v = O)$ 

 $ZeroVectorGenRight := \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} (r * O = O)$ 

$$(1) \quad r * O = r * (O + O) = (r * O) + (r * O) \quad \blacksquare O = r * O$$

CHAPTER 3. LINEAR ALGEBI

```
ZeroVectorEquiv := \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{v \in V} ((r * v = O) \iff ((v = O) \lor (r = 0)))
```

- $(1) \quad (ZeroVectorGenLeft) \land (ZeroVectorGenRight) \quad \blacksquare \quad ((v=O) \lor (r=0)) \implies (r*v=O))$
- $(2) \quad (r * v = O) \implies \dots$
- $(2.1) \quad (r \neq 0) \implies \dots$ 
  - (2.1.1)  $r \neq 0 \ \blacksquare \ r^{-1} \in \mathbb{R}$
  - (2.1.2)  $ZeroVectorGenRight \ \blacksquare \ O = r^{-1} * O = r^{-1} * (r * v) = (r^{-1}r) * v = 1 * v = v \ \blacksquare \ O = v$
- $(2.2) \quad (r \neq 0) \implies (v = O) \quad \blacksquare \quad (r = 0) \lor (v = O)$
- $(3) \quad (r*v=O) \implies ((r=0) \lor (v=O))$
- $(4) \quad (r * v = O) \iff ((r = 0) \lor (v = O))$

### 3.4 Subspaces and Special Subspaces

 $Subspace[S, V, +, *] := (VectorSpace[V, +, *]) \land (S \subseteq V) \land (VectorSpace[S, +, *])$ 

$$SubspaceEquiv := \forall_{V,S} \left( \begin{array}{l} (VectorSpace[V,+,*]) \\ ((Subspace[S,V,+,*]) \iff ((\emptyset \neq S \subseteq V) \land (\forall_{r,s \in S}(r+s \in S)) \land (\forall_{\alpha \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{s \in S}(\alpha * s \in S)))) \end{array} \right)$$

- (1)  $(Subspace[S, V, +, *]) \implies ...$ 
  - (1.1)  $Subspace[S, V, +, *] \blacksquare S \subseteq V$
  - $(1.2) \quad VectorSpace[S,V,+,*] \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_{O \in V} \forall_{v \in V} (v+O=v) \quad \blacksquare \ O \in S \quad \blacksquare \ \emptyset \neq S$
  - $(1.3) \quad (\emptyset \neq S) \land (S \subseteq V) \quad \blacksquare \quad \emptyset \neq S \subseteq V$
- $(1.4) \quad VectorSpace[S, V, +, *] \quad \blacksquare \quad (\forall_{r,s \in S}(r + s \in S)) \land (\forall_{\alpha \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{s \in S}(\alpha * s \in S))$
- $(1.5) \quad (\emptyset \neq S \subseteq V) \land (\forall_{r,s \in S} (r+s \in S)) \land (\forall_{\alpha \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{s \in S} (\alpha * s \in S))$
- $(2) \quad (Subspace[S,V,+,*]) \implies ((\emptyset \neq S \subseteq V) \land (\forall_{r,s \in S}(r+s \in S)) \land (\forall_{\alpha \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{s \in S}(\alpha * s \in S)))$
- $(3) \quad ((\emptyset \neq S \subseteq V) \land (\forall_{r,s \in S} (r+s \in S)) \land (\forall_{\alpha \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{s \in S} (\alpha * s \in S))) \implies \dots$
- $(3.1) \quad ((\emptyset \neq S) \land (\alpha, \beta \in \mathbb{R}) \land (u, v, w \in S)) \implies \dots$ 
  - $(3.1.1) \quad \emptyset \neq S \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{x} (x \in V)$
  - $(3.1.2) \quad (ZeroVectorGenLeft) \wedge (\forall_{\alpha \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{s \in S} (\alpha * s \in S)) \wedge (x \in V) \quad \blacksquare \quad O = 0 * x \in S \quad \blacksquare \quad O \in S$
  - $(3.1.3) \quad u, v \in V \quad \blacksquare \ u + v = v + u$
  - $(3.1.4) \quad u, v, w \in V \quad \square \quad (u+v) + w = u + (v+w)$
  - $(3.1.5) \quad u \in V \quad \blacksquare \ u + O = u$
  - (3.1.6) (AddInvGen) ∧ (u ∈ S)  $\blacksquare$  (-1) \* u = -u ∈ S
  - (3.1.7)  $u \in V \quad \alpha * (\beta * u) = (\alpha \beta) * u$
  - $(3.1.8) \quad u \in V \quad \blacksquare \ 1 * u = u$
  - $(3.1.9) \quad u, v \in V \quad \square \quad \alpha * (u + v) = (\alpha * u) + (\alpha * v)$
  - $(3.1.10) \quad u \in V \quad \blacksquare \ (\alpha + \beta) * u = (\alpha * u) + (\beta * u)$
- $(4) \quad ((\emptyset \neq S) \land (\forall_{r,s \in S}(r+s \in S)) \land (\forall_{\alpha \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{s \in S}(\alpha * s \in S))) \implies (Subspace[S,V,+,*])$
- $(5) \quad (Subspace[S,V,+,*]) \iff ((\emptyset \neq S) \land (\forall_{r,s \in S}(r+s \in S)) \land (\forall_{\alpha \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{s \in S}(\alpha * s \in S)))$

$$SetSum[A+B,A,B,V,+,*] := (VectorSpace[V,+,*]) \land (A,B \subseteq V) \land (A+B = \{a+b | (a \in A) \land (b \in B)\})$$

$$SumSubContains := \forall_{A,B,V} \left( \begin{array}{l} ((Subspace[A,V,+,*]) \land (Subspace[B,V,+,*]) \land (SetSum[A+B,A,B,V,+,*])) \implies \\ ((Subspace[A+B,V,+,*]) \land (A,B \subseteq A+B)) \end{array} \right)$$

- (1)  $(Subspace[A, V, +, *]) \land (Subspace[B, V, +, *]) \quad \square \quad (O \in A) \land (O \in B)$
- (2)  $(SetSum[A + B, A, B, V, +, *]) \land (O \in A) \land (O \in B) \quad \blacksquare O = O + O \in A + B \quad \blacksquare \emptyset \neq A + B$
- $(3) \quad (v \in A + B) \implies \dots$ 
  - $(3.1) \quad \exists_{a \in A} \exists_{b \in B} (v = a + b)$
  - $(3.2) \quad (A \subseteq V) \land (B \subseteq V) \quad \blacksquare \ a, b \in V$
  - (3.3)  $VectorSpace[V, +, *] \quad v = a + b \in V$

```
(4) \quad (v \in A + B) \implies (v \in V) \quad \blacksquare A + B \subseteq V
(5) (\emptyset \neq A + B) \land (A + B \subseteq V) \quad \blacksquare \emptyset \neq A + B \subseteq V
(6) (u, v \in A + B) \implies \dots
     (6.1) \quad (\exists_{a_1 \in A} \exists_{b_1 \in B} (u = a_1 + b_1)) \land (\exists_{a_2 \in A} \exists_{b_2 \in B} (v = a_2 + b_2))
     (6.2) u + v = (a_1 + b_1) + (a_2 + b_2) = (a_1 + a_2) + (b_1 + b_2)
    (6.3) \quad (a_1 + a_2 \in A) \land (b_1 + b_2 \in B) \quad \blacksquare \ u + v \in A + B
(7) \quad (u, v \in A + B) \implies (u + v \in A + B) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{u, v \in A + B} (u + v \in A + B)
(8) ((r \in \mathbb{R}) \land (v \in A + B)) \implies \dots
    (8.1) \quad \exists_{a \in A} \exists_{b \in B} (v = a + b)
    (8.2) \quad r * v = r * (a + b) = r * a + r * b
     (8.3) \quad (r * a \in A) \land (r * b) \in B \quad r * v \in A + B
(9) \quad ((r \in \mathbb{R}) \land (v \in A + B)) \implies (r * v \in A + B) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{v \in A + B} (r * v \in A + B)
(10) \quad (Subspace Equiv) \land (\emptyset \neq A + B \subseteq V) \land (\forall_{u,v \in A+B}(u+v \in A+B)) \land (\forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{v \in A+B}(r*v \in A+B)) \quad \blacksquare \quad Subspace[A+B,V,+,*]
(11) \quad (O \in B) \land (\forall_{a \in A}(a+O) = a) \quad \blacksquare \ A \subseteq A + B
(12) \quad (O \in A) \land (\forall_{b \in B}(b+O) = b) \quad \blacksquare \quad B \subseteq A+B
(13) (A \subseteq A + B) \land (B \subseteq A + B) \blacksquare A, B \subseteq A + B
(14) \quad (Subspace[A+B,V,+,*]) \land (A,B \subseteq A+B)
SumSubMinContains := \forall_{A,B,V} \left( \begin{array}{c} ((Subspace[A,V,+,+,+]) \land (Subspace[C,V,+,*]) \land (A,B \subseteq C)) \\ (\forall_{C}((Subspace[C,V,+,*]) \land (A,B \subseteq C)) \end{array} \right) \Longrightarrow (A+B \subseteq C))
                                                                                             ((Subspace[A,V,+,*]) \land (Subspace[B,V,+,*]) \land (SetSum[A+B,A,B,V,+,*])) \implies
(1) SumSub \blacksquare (A, B \subseteq A + B) \land (Subspace[A + B, V, +, *])
(2) ((Subspace[C, V, +, *]) \land (A, B \subseteq C)) \implies \dots
     (2.1) \quad (s \in A + B) \implies \dots
      (2.1.1) \quad \exists_{a \in A} \exists_{b \in B} (s = a + b)
          (2.1.2) \quad (A, B \subseteq C) \quad \blacksquare \ a, b \in C
          (2.1.3) (VectorSpace[C, V, +, *]) \land (a, b \in C)  s = a + b \in C
     (2.2) \quad (s \in A + B) \implies (s \in C) \quad \blacksquare A + B \subseteq C
(3) \quad ((Subspace[C, V, +, *]) \land (A, B \subseteq C)) \implies (A + B \subseteq C)
DirSum[A \oplus B, A, B, V, +, *] := \begin{pmatrix} (Subspace[A, V, +, *]) & \wedge & (Subspace[B, V, +, *]) & \wedge \\ (SetSum[A + B, A, B, V, +, *]) & \wedge & (\forall_{s \in A + B} \exists!_{\langle a, b \rangle \in A \times B} (s = a + b)) \end{pmatrix}
DirSumEquiv := \forall_{A,B,V} \left( \begin{array}{l} ((Subspace[A,V,+,*]) \land (Subspace[B,V,+,*]) \land (SetSum[A+B,A,B,V,+,*])) \\ ((DirSum[A \oplus B,A,B,V,+,*]) \iff (\exists !_{\langle a,b \rangle \in A \times B}(O=a+b))) \end{array} \right)
(1) (DirSum[A \oplus B, A, B, V, +, *]) \implies ...
     (1.1) \quad (Subspace[A, V, +, *]) \land (Subspace[B, V, +, *]) \quad \blacksquare \quad (O \in A) \land (O \in B)
     (1.2) \quad (SubSum[A \oplus B, A, B, V, +, *]) \land (O \in A) \land (O \in B) \quad \blacksquare \quad O = O + O \in A \oplus B
     (1.3) \quad (DirSum[A \oplus B, A, B, V, +, *]) \land (O \in A \oplus B) \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists !_{\langle a,b \rangle \in A \times B} (O = a + b)
(2) (DirSum[A \oplus B, A, B, V, +, *]) \implies (\exists!_{\langle a,b \rangle \in A \times B} (O = a + b))
(3) (\exists !_{\langle a,b\rangle \in A \times B} (O = a + b)) \implies \dots
    (3.1) \quad (s \in A \oplus B) \implies \dots
          (3.1.1) \quad (\exists_{\langle a,b\rangle \in A \times B} (s = a + b))
          (3.1.2) ((s = a_1 + b_1) \land (s = a_2 + b_2)) \implies ...
                (3.1.2.1) \quad O = s - s = (a_1 + b_1) - (a_2 + b_2) = (a_1 - a_2) + (b_1 - b_2)
               (3.1.2.2) \quad (Subspace[A, V, +, *]) \land (Subspace[B, V, +, *]) \quad \blacksquare \quad (a_1 - a_2 \in A) \land (b_1 - b_2 \in B)
               (3.1.2.3) ((a_1 - a_2 \neq 0) \lor (b_1 - b_2 \neq 0)) \implies (\neg \exists !_{(a,b) \in A \times B} (O = a + b)) \implies \bot
               (3.1.2.4) \quad (a_1 - a_2 = O) \land (b_1 - b_2 = O) \quad \blacksquare \langle a_1, b_1 \rangle = \langle a_2, b_2 \rangle
          (3.1.3) \quad ((s = a_1 + b_1) \land (s = a_2 + b_2)) \implies \langle a_1, b_1 \rangle = \langle a_2, b_2 \rangle
           (3.1.4) \quad \forall_{\langle a_1,b_1\rangle,\langle a_2,b_2\rangle\in A\times B}(((s=a_1+b_1)\wedge(s=a_2+b_2)) \implies (\langle a_1,b_1\rangle=\langle a_2,b_2\rangle))
          (3.1.5) \quad \exists_{\langle a,b\rangle \in A \times B}(s=a+b) \land \forall_{\langle a_1,b_1\rangle,\langle a_2,b_2\rangle \in A \times B}(((s=a_1+b_1) \land (s=a_2+b_2)) \implies (\langle a_1,b_1\rangle = \langle a_2,b_2\rangle)) \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists!_{\langle a,b\rangle \in A \times B}(s=a+b) \land \forall (a_1,b_1), (a_2,b_2) \in A \times B}(s=a+b) \land \exists (a_1,b_1) \land (a_2,b_2) \in A \times B}(s=a+b) \land \exists (a_1,b_2) \land (a_2,b_2) \in A \times B}(s=a+b) \land \exists (a_1,b_2) \land (a_2,b_2) \in A \times B}(s=a+b) \land \exists (a_1,b_2) \land (a_2,b_2) \in A \times B}(s=a+b) \land (a_2,b_2) \land (a_2,b_
      (3.2) \quad (s \in A + B) \implies \exists !_{\langle a,b \rangle \in A \times B} (s = a + b) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{s \in A + B} \exists !_{\langle a,b \rangle \in A \times B} (s = a + b) \quad \blacksquare \quad DirSum[A \oplus B, A, B, V, +, *]
```

```
54
```

```
(4) \quad (\exists !_{\langle a,b\rangle \in A \times B}(O=a+b)) \implies (DirSum[A \oplus B,A,B,V,+,*])
```

$$\overline{(5) \ (DirSum[A \oplus B, A, B, V, +, *])} \iff (\exists!_{\langle a,b \rangle \in A \times B} (O = a + b))$$

$$DirSumSubspace := \forall_{A,B,V} \left( \begin{array}{l} ((Subspace[A,V,+,*]) \land (Subspace[B,V,+,*]) \land (SetSum[A+B,A,B,V,+,*]) \\ ((DirSum[A \oplus B,A,B,V,+,*]) \iff (A \cap B = \{O\})) \end{array} \right)$$

(1)  $(DirSum[A \oplus B, A, B, V, +, *]) \implies ...$ 

(1.1)  $(v \in A \cap B) \implies \dots$ 

 $(1.1.1) \quad (v \in A \cap B) \land (VectorSpace[B, +, *]) \quad \blacksquare \quad (v \in A) \land (v \in B) \quad \blacksquare \quad (v \in A) \land (-v \in B)$ 

 $(1.1.2) \quad (v \in A) \land (-v \in B) \quad \blacksquare \quad v + (-v) = O \in A + B$ 

 $(1.1.3) \quad DirSum[A \oplus B, A, B, V, +, *] \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists !_{\langle a,b \rangle \in A \times B}(O = a + b)$ 

 $(1.1.4) \quad (v \neq O) \implies (\neg \exists !_{\langle a,b \rangle \in A \times B} (O = a + b)) \implies \bot \quad \blacksquare \quad v = O$ 

 $(1.2) \quad (v \in A \cap B) \implies (v = O) \quad \blacksquare A + B \subseteq \{O\}$ 

 $(1.3) \quad (v = O) \implies \dots$ 

 $(1.3.1) \quad (Subspace[A,V,+,*]) \land (Subspace[B,V,+,*]) \quad \blacksquare \quad (O \in A) \land (O \in B) \quad \blacksquare \quad v = O \in A \cup B$ 

 $(1.4) \quad (v = O) \implies (v \in A \cap B) \quad \blacksquare \{O\} \subseteq A \cap B$ 

 $(1.5) (A + B \subseteq \{O\}) \land (\{O\} \subseteq A \cap B) \blacksquare A \cap B = \{O\}$ 

 $(2) \quad (DirSum[A \oplus B, A, B, V, +, *]) \implies (A \cap B = \{O\})$ 

 $(3) \quad (A \cap B = \{O\}) \implies \dots$ 

 $(3.1) \quad (O \in A) \land (O \in B) \land (O = O + O \in A + B) \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{\langle a,b \rangle \in A \times B} (O = a + b)$ 

 $(3.2) \quad ((\langle a_1, b_1 \rangle, \langle a_2, b_2 \rangle \in A \times B) \wedge (O = a_1 + b_1) \wedge (O = a_2 + b_2)) \implies \dots$ 

(3.2.1)  $(O = a_1 + b_1) \land (O = a_2 + b_2) \blacksquare (a_1 = -b_1) \land (a_2 = -b_2)$ 

(3.2.2)  $VectorSpace[B, +, *] \quad -b_1, -b_2 \in B$ 

 $(3.2.3) \quad (a_1 \in A) \land (a_1 = -b_1 \in B) \quad \blacksquare \quad a_1 \in A \cap B \quad \blacksquare \quad a_1 = O \quad \blacksquare \quad a_1 = b_1 = O$ 

 $(3.2.4) \quad (a_2 \in A) \land (a_2 = -b_2 \in B) \quad \blacksquare \quad a_2 \in A \cap B \quad \blacksquare \quad a_2 = O \quad \blacksquare \quad a_2 = b_2 = O$ 

 $(3.2.5) \quad \langle a_1, b_1 \rangle = \langle O, O \rangle = \langle a_2, b_2 \rangle$ 

 $((\langle a_1, b_1 \rangle, \langle a_2, b_2 \rangle \in A \times B) \wedge (O = a_1 + b_1) \wedge (O = a_2 + b_2)) \implies (\langle a_1, b_1 \rangle = \langle a_2, b_2 \rangle)$ 

 $(3.4) \quad \overline{\forall_{\langle a_1,b_1\rangle,\langle a_2,b_2\rangle\in A\times B}}(((O=a_1+b_1)\wedge (O=a_2+b_2)) \implies (\langle a_1,b_1\rangle=\overline{\langle a_2,b_2\rangle)})$ 

 $(3.5) \quad (\exists_{\langle a,b\rangle\in A\times B}(O=a+b)) \wedge (\forall_{\langle a_1,b_1\rangle,\langle a_2,b_2\rangle\in A\times B}(((O=a_1+b_1)\wedge (O=a_2+b_2)) \implies (\langle a_1,b_1\rangle=\langle a_2,b_2\rangle)))$ 

 $(3.6) \quad (\exists!_{\langle a,b\rangle \in A\times B}(O=a+b)) \land (DirSumEquiv) \quad \blacksquare \quad DirSum[A\oplus B,A,B,V,+,*]$ 

 $(4) (A \cap B = \{O\}) \Longrightarrow (DirSum[A \oplus B, A, B, V, +, *])$ 

(5)  $(DirSum[A \oplus B, A, B, V, +, *]) \iff (A \cap B = \{O\})$ 

```
NullSpace[N, A, m, n] := (Matrix[A, m, n]) \land (N = \{x \in \mathbb{R}^n | A * x = O\})

RowSpace[R, A, m, n] := (Matrix[A, m, n]) \land (R = \{x^T * A \in \mathbb{R}^n | x \in \mathbb{R}^m\})

ColSpace[C, A, m, n] := (Matrix[A, m, n]) \land (C = \{A * x \in \mathbb{R}^m | x \in \mathbb{R}^n\})
```

 $NullSubspace := (NullSpace[N, A, m, n]) \implies (Subspace[N, \mathbb{R}^n, +, *])$ 

(1) TODO

 $RowSubspace := (RowSpace[R, A, m, n]) \implies (Subspace[R, \mathbb{R}^n, +, *])$ 

(1) TODO

 $ColSubspace := (ColSpace[C, A, m, n]) \implies (Subspace[C, \mathbb{R}^m, +, *])$ 

(1) TODO

# 3.5 Linear Combination, Linear Span, Linear Independence

```
\begin{aligned} &LinComb[c,U,K,V,+,*] := (VectorSpace[V,+,*]) \wedge (n \in \mathbb{N}) \wedge (U \in V^n) \wedge (K \in \mathbb{R}^n) \wedge (c = \sum_{i=1}^n (k_i * u_i)) \\ &LinSpan[S',S,V,+,*] := \left( \begin{array}{c} (VectorSpace[V,+,*]) \wedge (S \in V^n) \wedge ((S = \emptyset) \implies (S' = \{O\})) \wedge \\ ((S \neq \emptyset) \implies (S' = \{c \in V | (K \in \mathbb{R}^n) \wedge (LinComb[c,S,K,V,+,*])\})) \end{array} \right) \end{aligned}
```

```
LinSpanSubContains := \forall_{S',S,V}((LinSpan[S',S,V,+,*]) \Longrightarrow ((Subspace[S',V,+,*]) \land (S \subseteq S')))
(1) (S = \emptyset) \implies \dots
     (1.1) LinSpan[S', S, V, +, *] \mid S' = \{O\}
     (1.2) Subspace[\{O\}, V, +, *]  Subspace[S', V, +, *]
     (1.3) \quad S = \emptyset \subseteq \{O\} = S' \quad \blacksquare \quad S \subseteq S'
     (1.4) \quad (Subspace[S', V, +, *]) \land (S \subseteq S')
(2) (S = \emptyset) \Longrightarrow ((Subspace[S', V, +, *]) \land (S \subseteq S'))
(3) (S \neq \emptyset) \Longrightarrow \dots
     (3.1) LinSpan[S', S, V, +, *] \quad S' = \{c \in V | (K \in \mathbb{R}^n) \land (LinComb[c, S, K, V, +, *])\} \quad S' \subseteq V
     (3.2) \quad (\{0\}^n \subseteq \mathbb{R}^n) \wedge (LinComb[O, S, \{0\}^n, V, +, *]) \quad \blacksquare O \in S' \quad \blacksquare \emptyset \neq S'
     (3.3) \quad (S' \subseteq V) \land (\emptyset \neq S') \quad \blacksquare \quad \emptyset \neq S' \subseteq V
     (3.4) (a, b \in S') \implies \dots
          (3.4.1) \quad (\exists_{K_a \in \mathbb{R}^n}(LinComb[a, S, K_a, V, +, *])) \land (\exists_{K_b \in \mathbb{R}^n}(LinComb[b, S, K_b, V, +, *])) \quad \blacksquare \ (a = \sum_{i=1}^n (k_{ai} * s_i)) \land (b = \sum_{i=1}^n (k_{bi} * s_i)) \land (b = \sum_{i=1}^n (
          (3.4.2) \quad a+b=\sum_{i=1}^n (k_{ai}*s_i)+\sum_{i=1}^n (k_{bi}*s_i)=\sum_{i=1}^n ((k_{ai}+k_{bi})*s_i) \quad \blacksquare \ a+b=\sum_{i=1}^n ((k_{ai}+k_{bi})*s_i)
          (3.4.3) \quad \langle k_{ai} + k_{bi} | i \in \mathbb{N}_{1,n} \rangle \in \mathbb{R}^n
           (3.4.4) \quad (a+b=\sum_{i=1}^{n}((k_{ai}+k_{bi})*s_i)) \wedge (\langle k_{ai}+k_{bi}|i\in\mathbb{N}_{1,n}\rangle\in\mathbb{R}^n) \ \dots
          (3.4.5) \quad \dots \exists_{M \in \mathbb{N}^n} (a+b=\sum_{i=1}^n (m_i * s_i)) \ \blacksquare \ \exists_{M \in \mathbb{N}^n} (LinComb[a+b,S,M,V,+,*]) \ \blacksquare \ a+b \in S'
      (3.5) \quad (a, b \in S') \implies (a + b \in S') \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{a, b \in S'} (a + b \in S')
     (3.6) \quad ((r \in \mathbb{R}) \land (u \in S')) \implies \dots
          (3.6.1) \quad \exists_{K \in \mathbb{R}^n} (LinComb[u, S, K, V, +, *]) \quad \blacksquare \ u = \sum_{i=1}^n (k_i * s_i)
          (3.6.2) \quad r * u = r \times \sum_{i=1}^{n} (k_i * s_i) = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (r * (k_i * s_i)) = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (rk_i) * s_i \quad r * u = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (rk_i) * s_i
          (3.6.3) \quad \langle rk_i \in \mathbb{R} | i \in \mathbb{N}_{1,n} \rangle \in \mathbb{R}^n
          (3.6.4) \quad (r*u = \sum_{i=1}^n (rk_i)*s_i)) \wedge (\langle rk_i \in \mathbb{R} | i \in \mathbb{N}_{1,n} \rangle \in \mathbb{R}^n) \ \blacksquare \ \exists_{M \in \mathbb{R}^n} (r*u = \sum_{i=1}^n (m_i * s_i))
           (3.6.5) \quad \exists_{M \in \mathbb{R}^n} (LinComb[r * u, S, M, V, +, *]) \quad \blacksquare \quad r * u \in S'
     (3.7) \quad ((r \in \mathbb{R}) \land (u \in S')) \implies (r * u \in S') \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{u \in S'} (r * u \in S')
     (3.8) \quad (Subspace Equiv) \land (\emptyset \neq S' \subseteq V) \land (\forall_{a,b \in S'}(a+b \in S')) \land (\forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{u \in S'}(r*u \in S')) \quad \blacksquare \quad Subspace[S',V,+,*]
     (3.9) (s_i \in S) \implies.
          (3.9.1) \quad K_s := \left\langle \left[ \begin{cases} 1 & j = i \\ 0 & j \neq i \end{cases} \middle| j \in \mathbb{N}_{1,n} \right\rangle \quad \blacksquare \quad (K_s \in \mathbb{R}^n) \wedge (\sum_{j=1}^n (k_{sj} * s_j) = s_i) \right.
         (3.9.2) \quad \exists_{K \in \mathbb{R}^n} (LinComb[s_j, S, K, V, +, *]) \quad \blacksquare \quad s_j \in S'
     (3.10) \quad (s_i \in S) \implies (s_i \in S') \quad \blacksquare \quad S \subseteq S'
     (3.11) (Subspace[S', V, +, *]) \land (S \subseteq S')
(4) (S \neq \emptyset) \implies ((Subspace[S', V, +, *]) \land (S \subseteq S'))
(5) \quad ((S = \emptyset) \implies ((Subspace[S', V, +, *]) \land (S \subseteq S'))) \land ((S \neq \emptyset) \implies ((Subspace[S', V, +, *]) \land (S \subseteq S'))) \dots
(6) ... (Subspace[S', V, +, *]) \land (S \subseteq S')
 LinSpanSubMinContains := \forall_{S',S,V,+,*}((LinSpan[S',S,V,+,*]) \implies (\forall_{W}(((Subspace[W,V,+,*]) \land (S \subseteq W)) \implies (S' \subseteq W)))
(1) \quad (s' \in S') \implies \dots
     (1.1) \quad \exists_{K \in \mathbb{R}^n} (LinComb[s', S, K, V, +, *]) \quad \blacksquare \quad s' = \sum_{i=1}^n (k_i * s_i)
    (1.2) \quad (S \subseteq W) \land (VectorSpace[W, V, +, *]) \quad \blacksquare \quad s' = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (k_i * s_i) \in W \quad \blacksquare \quad s' \in W
```

 $\begin{aligned} Spans[S,V,+,*] &:= LinSpan[V,S,V,+,*] \\ FinDim[V,+,*] &:= \exists_{S \in V^n} (Spans[S,V,+,*]) \end{aligned}$ 

 $(2) \quad (s' \in S') \implies (s' \in W) \quad \blacksquare S' \subseteq W$ 

 $LinInd[S,V,+,*] := (VectorSpace[V,+,*]) \land (S \in V^n) \land ((S \neq \emptyset) \implies (\forall_{K \in \mathbb{R}^n} ((LinComb[O,S,K,V,+,*]) \implies (K = \{0\}^n))))$ 

 $ZeroDependent := (O \in S) \implies (\neg LinInd[S, V, +, *])$ 

$$(1) \quad O \in S \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{u_i \in S} (u_i = O) \quad \blacksquare \quad K := \left\langle \left\{ \begin{cases} 1 & u_i = O \\ 0 & u_i \neq O \end{cases} \middle| i \in \mathbb{N}_{1,n} \right\rangle \quad \blacksquare \quad \{O\}^n \neq K \in \mathbb{R}^n \right\}$$

- (2)  $O = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (k_i * s_i)$  LinComb[O, S, K, V, +, \*]
- $\overline{ (3) \quad (LinComb[O,S,K,V,+,*]) \wedge (\{O\}^n \neq K \in \mathbb{R}^n) \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{K \in \mathbb{R}^n} ((LinComb[O,S,K,V,+,*]) \wedge (K \neq \{0\}^n)) \quad \blacksquare \quad \neg LinInd[S,V,+,*] }$

 $SingletonNonZeroIndependent := (v \neq O) \implies (LinInd[\langle v \rangle, V, +, *])$ 

- $(1) \quad ((\langle r \rangle \in \mathbb{R}^1) \land (LinComb[O, \langle v \rangle, \langle r \rangle, V, +, *])) \implies \dots$
- $(1.1) \quad (ZeroVectorEquiv) \land (r*v=O) \quad \blacksquare \quad (r*v=O) \iff ((r=0) \lor (v \neq O))$
- (1.2)  $v \neq O \mid r = 0$
- $(2) \quad ((\langle r \rangle \in \mathbb{R}^1) \land (LinComb[O, \langle v \rangle, \langle r \rangle, V, +, *])) \implies (r = 0) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} ((\overline{LinComb[O, \langle v \rangle, \langle r \rangle, V, +, *]}) \implies (r = 0))$
- (3)  $LinInd[\langle v \rangle, V, +, *]$

 $SubIndependent := \forall_{V,A,B} \left( \begin{array}{l} ((VectorSpace[V,+,*]) \land (A \subseteq B) \land (A \in V^n) \land (B \in V^m)) \implies \\ ((LinInd[B,V,+,*]) \implies (LinInd[A,V,+,*])) \end{array} \right)$ 

(1)  $((K \in \mathbb{R}^n) \land (LinComb[O, A, K, V, +, *])) \Longrightarrow \dots$ 

$$(1.1) \quad n \le m \quad \blacksquare \quad L := \left\langle \left\{ \begin{cases} k_j & j \le n \\ 0 & j > n \end{cases} \middle| j \in \mathbb{N}_{1,m} \right\rangle \quad \blacksquare \quad L \in \mathbb{R}^m$$

- $(1.2) \quad A \subseteq B \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{j \in \mathbb{N}_{1,n}} (a_j = b_j) \quad \blacksquare \quad \sum_{i=1}^n (k_i * a_i)) = \sum_{j=1}^m (l_j * b_j))$
- (1.3)  $LinComb[O, A, K, V, +, *] \blacksquare O = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (k_i * a_i) = \sum_{i=1}^{m} (l_i * b_i) \blacksquare LinComb[O, B, L, V, +, *]$
- $(1.4) \quad (LinInd[B,V,+,*]) \land (LinComb[O,B,L,V,+,*]) \quad \blacksquare \ L = \{0\}^m \quad \blacksquare \ K = \{0\}^m$
- (2)  $((K \in \mathbb{R}^n) \land (LinComb[O, A, K, V, +, *])) \implies (K = \{0\}^n) \ \blacksquare \ LinInd[A, V, +, *]$

 $Super Dependent := \forall_{V,A,B} (((Vector Space[V,+,*]) \land (A \subseteq B \subseteq V)) \implies ((\neg LinInd[A,V,+,*]) \implies (\neg LinInd[B,V,+,*])))$ 

- (1)  $\neg LinInd[A, V, +, *]$   $\blacksquare \exists_K ((LinComb[O, A, K, V, +, *]) \land (K \neq \{0\}^n))$
- (2)  $n \le m \quad \blacksquare \quad L := \langle \left\{ \begin{cases} k_j & j \le n \\ 0 & j > n \end{cases} \middle| j \in \mathbb{N}_{1,m} \rangle \rangle \quad \blacksquare \quad L \in \mathbb{R}^m$
- (3)  $A \subseteq B \mid \forall_{j \in \mathbb{N}_1} (a_j = b_j) \mid \sum_{i=1}^n (k_i * a_i) = \sum_{j=1}^m (l_j * b_j)$
- (4) LinComb[O, A, K, V, +, \*]  $\blacksquare LinComb[O, B, L, V, +, *]$
- (5)  $K \neq \{0\}^n \blacksquare L \neq \{0\}^m$
- (6)  $\exists_L((LinComb[O, B, L, V, +, *]) \land (L \neq \{0\}^m)) \quad \neg LinInd[B, V, +, *]$

 $LinDepProp := \forall_{S,V}((\neg LinInd[S,V,+,*]) \implies (\exists_{s_j \in S} \exists_{K \in \mathbb{R}^{n-1}}(LinComb[s_j,S \setminus \{s_j\},K,V,+,*])))$ 

- $\overline{(1) \ \neg LinInd[S,V,+,*] \ \blacksquare \ \exists_{K \in \mathbb{R}^n} ((LinComb[O,S,K,V,+,*]) \land (K \neq \{0\}^n))}$
- $(2) \quad K \neq \{0\}^n \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{j \in \mathbb{N}_{1,n}} ((k_j \neq 0) \land (\forall_{i \in \mathbb{N}_{i+1,n}} (k_i = 0))) \quad \dots$

- $\overline{(5) \quad s_j = (-1/k_j) \sum_{i=1}^{j-1} (k_i * s_i) = \sum_{i=1}^{j-1} ((-k_i/k_j) * s_i) \quad \blacksquare \quad s_j = \sum_{i=1}^{j-1} ((-k_i/k_j) * s_i)}$
- (6)  $\exists_{K \in \mathbb{R}^{n-1}}(LinComb[s_i, S \setminus \{s_i\}, K, V, +, *])$

 $LinDepPropCorollary := \forall_{P,S,V}(((\neg LinInd[S,V,+,*]) \land (LinSpan[P,S,V,+,*])) \implies (\exists_{s_j \in S}(LinSpan[P,S \setminus \{s_j\},V,+,*]))) \Rightarrow (\exists_{s_j \in S}(LinSpan[P,S \setminus \{s_j\},V,+,*])) \Rightarrow (\exists_{s_j \in S}(LinSpan[P,S \setminus \{s_j\},V,+,*]) \Rightarrow$ 

- (1)  $LinDepProp \ \blacksquare \ \exists_{s_i \in S} \exists_{K \in \mathbb{R}^{n-1}} (LinComb[s_j, S \setminus \{s_j\}, K, V, +, *])$
- $(2) \quad \forall_{u \in P}((\exists_{K_1}(LinComb[u,S,K_1,V,+,*])) \implies (\exists_{K_2}(LinComb[u,S\setminus\{s_j\},K_2,V,+,*]))) \quad \blacksquare \ LinSpan[P,S\setminus\{s_j\},V,+,*])$

 $LinIndEquiv := \forall_{S,V}((LinInd[S,V,+,*]) \iff (\forall_{s_j \in S} \forall_{K \in \mathbb{R}^{n-1}} (\neg LinComb[s_j,S \setminus \{s_j\},K,V,+,*])))$ 

5.0. DASES AND DIMENSIONS

- $(1) \quad LinDepProp \quad \blacksquare \quad (\neg LinInd[S,V,+,*]) \implies (\exists_{s_i \in S} \exists_{K \in \mathbb{R}^{n-1}} (LinComb[s_j,S \setminus \{s_j\},K,V,+,*])) \quad \dots$
- $(2) \quad \ldots (\forall_{s_{j} \in S} \forall_{K \in \mathbb{R}^{n-1}} (\neg LinComb[s_{j}, S \setminus \{s_{j}\}, K, V, +, *])) \implies (LinInd[S, V, +, *])$
- $\overline{(3)} \ (\exists_{s_j \in S} \exists_{K \in \mathbb{R}^{n-1}} (LinComb[s_j, S \setminus \{s_j\}, K, V, +, *])) \implies \dots$

$$(3.1) \quad L := \left\langle \left\{ \begin{cases} k_i & i \neq j \\ -1 & i = j \end{cases} \middle| i \in \mathbb{N}_{1,n} \right\rangle \quad \blacksquare \quad (L \in \mathbb{R}^n) \land (L \neq \{0\}^n) \right.$$

- $(3.2) \quad LinComb[s_j, S \setminus \{s_j\}, K, V, +, *] \quad \blacksquare \quad \dots \quad \blacksquare \quad \sum_{i=1}^{j-1} (k_i * s_i) + k_j * s_j = \sum_{i=1}^{j-1} (k_i * s_i) + \sum_{i=1}^{j-1} (k_i * s_i) = O \quad \dots$
- (3.3) ... LinComb[O, S, L, V, +, \*]
- $(3.4) \quad (LinComb[O,S,L,V,+,*]) \land (L \neq \{0\}^n) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_{L \in \mathbb{R}^n} ((LinComb[O,S,L,V,+,*]) \land (L \neq \underline{\{0\}^n})) \quad \blacksquare \ (\neg LinInd[S,V,+,*]) \land (L \neq \underline{\{0\}^n\}}) \quad \blacksquare \ (\neg LinInd[S,V,+,*]) \land (L \neq \underline{\{0\}^n\}}) \quad \blacksquare \ (\neg LinInd[S,V,+,*]) \land (L \neq \underline{\{0\}^n\}}) \quad \blacksquare \ (\neg LinInd[S,V,+,*]) \land (L \neq \underline{\{0\}^n\}}) \quad \blacksquare \ (\neg LinInd[S,V,+,*]) \land (L \neq \underline{\{0\}^n\}}) \quad \blacksquare \ (\neg LinInd[S,V,+,*]) \land (L \neq \underline{\{0\}^n\}}) \quad \blacksquare \ (\neg LinInd[S,V,+,*]) \land (L \neq \underline{\{0\}^n\}}) \quad \blacksquare \ (\neg LinInd[S,V,+,*]) \land (L \neq \underline{\{0\}^n\}}) \quad \blacksquare \ (\neg LinInd[S,V,+,*]) \land (L \neq \underline{\{0\}^n\}}) \quad \blacksquare \ (\neg LinInd[S,V,+,*]) \land (L \neq \underline{\{0\}^n\}}) \quad \blacksquare \ (\neg LinInd[S,V,+,*]) \land (L \neq \underline{\{0\}^n\}}) \quad \blacksquare \ (\neg LinInd[S,V,+,*]) \land (L \neq \underline{\{0\}^n\}}) \quad \blacksquare \ (\neg LinInd[S,V,+,*]) \land (L \neq \underline{\{0\}^n\}}) \quad \blacksquare \ (\neg LinInd[S,V,+,*]) \land (L \neq \underline{\{0\}^n\}}) \quad \blacksquare \ (\neg LinInd[S,V,+,*]) \land (L \neq \underline{\{0\}^n\}}) \quad \blacksquare \ (\neg LinInd[S,V,+,*]) \land (L \neq \underline{\{0\}^n\}}) \quad \blacksquare \ (\neg LinInd[S,V,+,*]) \land (L \neq \underline{\{0\}^n\}}) \quad \blacksquare \ (\neg LinInd[S,V,+,*]) \land (L \neq \underline{\{0\}^n\}}) \quad \blacksquare \ (\neg LinInd[S,V,+,*]) \land (L \neq \underline{\{0\}^n\}}) \quad \blacksquare \ (\neg LinInd[S,V,+,*]) \land (L \neq \underline{\{0\}^n\}}) \quad \blacksquare \ (\neg LinInd[S,V,+,*]) \land (L \neq \underline{\{0\}^n\}}) \quad \blacksquare \ (\neg LinInd[S,V,+,*]) \land (L \neq \underline{\{0\}^n\}}) \quad \blacksquare \ (\neg LinInd[S,V,+,*]) \quad (\neg LinInd[S,V,+,$
- $(4) \quad (\exists_{s_j \in S} \exists_{K \in \mathbb{R}^{n-1}}(LinComb[s_j, S \setminus \{s_j\}, K, V, +, *])) \implies (\neg LinInd[S, V, +, *])$
- $(5) \quad (LinInd[S,V,+,*]) \implies (\forall_{s_i \in S} \forall_{K \in \mathbb{R}^{n-1}} (\neg LinComb[s_j,S \setminus \{s_j\},K,V,+,*]))$
- $(6) \quad (LinInd[S,V,+,*]) \iff (\forall_{s_j \in S} \forall_{K \in \mathbb{R}^{n-1}} (\neg LinComb[s_j,S \setminus \{s_j\},\overline{K},V,+,*]))$

 $LinIndSuperspace := \forall_{U,V}((Subspace[U,V]) \implies (\forall_{W}((LinInd[W,U,+,*]) \implies (LinInd[W,V,+,*]))))$ 

- $(1) (\neg LinInd[W, V, +, *]) \implies \dots$
- $(1.1) \quad \exists_{j \in W}(LinComb[j, W \setminus \{j\}, +, *]) \quad \blacksquare \ \neg LinInd[W, U, +, *]$
- $(1.2) \quad (LinInd[W,U,+,*]) \land (\neg LinInd[W,U,+,*]) \quad \blacksquare \perp$
- (2)  $(\neg LinInd[W,V,+,*]) \Longrightarrow \bot \blacksquare LinInd[W,V,+,*]$

### 3.6 Bases and Dimensions

 $Basis[S, V, +, *] := (Spans[S, V, +, *]) \land (LinInd[S, V, +, *])$ 

 $BasisEquiv := \forall_{S,V}((Basis[S,V,+,*]) \iff (\forall_{v \in V}\exists!_{K \in \mathbb{R}^n}(LinComb[v,S,K,V,+,*]))$ 

- (1)  $(Basis[S, V, +, *]) \implies ...$
- $(1.1) \quad (v \in V) \implies \dots$ 
  - $(1.1.1) \quad \textit{Basis}[S,V,+,*] \quad \blacksquare \quad \textit{Spans}[V,S,+,*] \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{K \in \mathbb{R}^n}(\textit{LinComb}[v,S,K,V,+,*])$
  - $(1.1.2) \quad ((K_1, K_2 \in \mathbb{R}^n) \land (LinComb[v, S, K_1, V, +, *]) \land (LinComb[v, S, K_2, V, +, *])) \implies \dots$ 
    - $(1.1.2.1) \quad (v = \sum (k_{1i} * s_i)) \land (v = \sum (k_{2i} * s_i))$
    - $(1.1.2.2) \quad O = v v = \sum (k_{1i} * s_i) \sum (k_{2i} * s_i) = \sum ((k_{1i} k_{2i}) * s_i)$
    - $(1.1.2.3) \quad L := \langle k_{1i} k_{2i} | i \in \mathbb{N}_{i=1}^n \rangle \in \mathbb{R}^n$
  - $(1.1.2.4) \quad (LinInd[S,V,+,*]) \land (LinComb[O,S,L,V,+,*]) \quad \blacksquare \ L = \{0\}^n \quad \blacksquare \ K_2 = K_1$
  - $(1.1.3) \quad ((K_1, K_2 \in \mathbb{R}^n) \land (LinComb[v, S, K_1, V, +, *]) \land (LinComb[v, S, K_2, V, +, *])) \implies (K_1 = K_2)$
  - $(1.1.4) \quad \forall_{K_1, K_2 \in \mathbb{R}^n} ((LinComb[v, S, K_1, V, +, *]) \land (LinComb[v, S, K_2, V, +, *]) \implies (K_1 = K_2))$
- $(1.1.5) \quad \exists!_{K \in \mathbb{R}^n}(LinComb[v, S, K, V, +, *])$
- $(1.2) \quad (v \in V) \implies (\exists!_{K \in \mathbb{R}^n}(LinComb[v, S, K, V, +, *]))$
- $(2) \quad (\textit{Basis}[S,V,+,*]) \implies (\forall_{v \in V} \exists !_{K \in \mathbb{R}^n}(\textit{LinComb}[v,S,K,V,+,*]))$
- $(3) \quad (\forall_{v \in V} \exists !_{K \in \mathbb{R}^n} (\overline{LinComb}[v, S, K, V, +, *])) \implies \dots$
- $(3.1) \quad \forall_{v \in V} \exists !_{K \in \mathbb{R}^n}(LinComb[v, S, K, V, +, *]) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{v \in V} \exists_{K \in \mathbb{R}^n}(LinComb[v, S, K, V, +, *]) \quad \blacksquare \quad Spans[S, V, +, *]$
- $(3.2) \quad O \in V \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists !_{K \in \mathbb{R}^n}(LinComb[O, S, K, V, +, *])$
- $(3.3) \quad (K \neq \{0\}^n) \implies (\neg \exists!_{K \in \mathbb{R}^n}(LinComb[O, S, K, V, +, *])) \implies \bot \quad \blacksquare \quad K = \{0\}^n$
- $(3.4) \quad (\exists!_{K \in \mathbb{R}^n}(LinComb[O, S, K, V, +, *])) \land (K = \{0\}^n) \quad \blacksquare \ LinInd[S, V, +, *]$
- (3.5)  $(Spans[S, V, +, *]) \land (LinInd[S, V, +, *]) \mid Basis[S, V, +, *]$
- $(4) \quad (\forall_{v \in V} \exists!_{K \in \mathbb{R}^n}(LinComb[v, S, K, V, +, *])) \implies (Basis[S, V, +, *])$

 $SpanReduceBasis := \forall_{S,V}((Spans[S,V,+,*]) \implies (\exists_{B}((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*]))))$ 

- $(1) \quad LinDepPropCorollary \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (LinInd[B,V,+,*]) \land (Spans[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B$
- (2) TODO formalize removing latter entries first

```
FinDimBasis := \forall_V ((FinDim[V, +, *]) \implies (\exists_R (Basis[B, V, +, *])))
```

- (1) FinDim[V, +, \*]  $\blacksquare \exists_{S \in V^n} (Spans[S, V, +, *])$
- (2)  $(SpanReduceBasis) \land (Spans[S, V, +, *]) \quad \exists_B (Basis[B, V, +, *])$

 $LinIndExpandBasis := \forall_{L,V}((LinInd[L,V,+,*]) \implies (\exists_{B}((L \subseteq B) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*]))))$ 

- (1)  $FinDimBasis \ \blacksquare \ \exists_C (Basis[C, V, +, *])$
- (2)  $S := L \cup C$
- (3) Basis[C, V, +, \*]  $\blacksquare Spans[C, V, +, *]$   $\blacksquare Spans[S, V, +, *]$
- (4) SpanReduceBasis  $\blacksquare (\exists_B ((B \subseteq S) \land (Basis[B, V, +, *]))) \land (L \subseteq B)$

 $SpanLinIndLength := \forall_{S,T,V}(((Span[S,V,+,*]) \land (LinInd[T,V,+,*])) \implies (|T| \leq |S|))$ 

- $\overline{(1) \ ((Span[S,V,+,*]) \land (|T| > |S|))} \implies \dots$ 
  - $(1.1) \quad \overline{Span}[S,V,+,*] \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{i\in\mathbb{N}_{1:|H|}} \exists_{K_i\mathbb{R}^{|S|}} (LinComb[t_i,S,K_iV,+,*])$
  - $(1.2) \quad |H| > |S| \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{L \in \mathbb{R}^{|H|-1}}(LinComb[t_{|H|}, T \setminus \{t_{|H|}\}, L, V, +, *])$
  - $(1.3) \quad L = -1 * K \quad \blacksquare \quad (\sum (K + L) = O) \land (K + L \neq \{0\}^{|T|}) \quad \blacksquare \quad \neg LinInd[T, V, +, *]$
  - (1.4) TODO tidy up
- $\overline{(2) \ ((Span[S,V,+,*]) \land (|T|>|S|)) \implies (\neg LinInd[T,V,+,*]) \ \blacksquare \ ((Span[S,V,+,*]) \land (LinInd[T,V,+,*])) \implies (|T|\leq |S|)}$

 $BasisLength := \forall_{S,T,V}(((Basis[S,V,+,*]) \land (Basis[T,V,+,*])) \implies (|T| = |S|))$ 

- (1)  $(Span[T, V, +, *]) \land (LinInd[S, V, +, *]) \mid |S| \le |T|$
- (2)  $(Span[S, V, +, *]) \land (LinInd[T, V, +, *]) \mid |T| \le |S|$
- (3)  $(|S| \le |T|) \land (|T| \le |S|) \mid |T| = |S|$

$$Dim[d,V,+,*] := ((V = \{O\}) \implies (d=0)) \land ((V \neq \{O\}) \implies ((\exists_B(Basis[B,V,+,*])) \land (d=|B|)))$$

 $LinInd Length Dim := \forall_{U,V}(((LinInd[U,V,+,*]) \land (Dim[|U|,V,+,*])) \implies (Basis[U,V,+,*]))$ 

- $(1) \quad (LinInd\,Expand\,Basis) \land (LinInd[U,V,+,*]) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((U\subseteq B) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*]))$
- $(2) \quad (BasisLength) \land (Dim[|U|,V,+,*]) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*]) \quad \blacksquare \quad |B| = |U| \quad \blacksquare \quad Basis[U,V,+,*]$

 $SpanLengthDim := \forall_{U,V}(((Spans[U,V,+,*]) \land (Dim[|U|,V,+,*])) \implies (Basis[U,V,+,*]))$ 

- $(1) \quad (SpanReduceBasis) \land (Spans[U,V,+,*]) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_B ((B \subseteq U) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*]))$
- $(2) \quad (BasisLength) \land (Dim[|U|,V,+,*]) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*]) \quad \blacksquare \quad |B| = |U| \quad \blacksquare \quad B = U \quad \blacksquare \quad Basis[U,V,+,*]$

 $LinDepLengthDim := \forall_{U,V}(((U \subseteq V) \land (|U| > Dim[V])) \implies (\neg LinInd[U,V,+,*]))$ 

- (1) Contrapositive of BasisLinearIndCard
- (2) TODO cleanup

 $NonSpanLengthDim := \forall_{U,V}(((U \subseteq V) \land (|U| < Dim[V])) \implies (\neg Spans[U,V,+,*]))$ 

- 1) Suppose Spans[U, V, +, \*], B = SpanReduceBasis[U] to form a basis,  $(|B| \le |U| < Dim[V]) \land |B| = Dim[V]$
- (2)  $\neg Spans[U, V, +, *]$
- (3) TODO cleanup

#### **3.7** Rank

```
Nullity[n, A] := (NullSpace[N, A]) \land (Dim[n, N, +, *])

Rank[r, A, m, n] := (Matrix[A, m, n]) \land (RowSpace[R, A, m, n]) \land (Dim[r, R, A, +, *])
```

 $RowRankEqColRank := \forall_A(TODO)$ 

(1) TODO

 $RankNullity := \forall_A ((Matrix[A, m, n]) \implies (Rank[A] + Nullity[A] = n))$ 

(1) TODO

 $RankInv := \forall_A ((Matrix[A, m, n]) \implies ((Rank[A] = n) \iff (Inv[A])))$ 

(1) TODO

 $RankNonTrivialSol := (\exists_X ((A * X = O) \land (X \neq O))) \iff (Rank[A] < n)$ 

(1) TODO

 $RankUniqueSol := (\forall_{B \in \mathcal{M}} \exists !_{X \in \mathcal{M}} (Sol[X, A, B])) \iff (Rank[A] = n)$ 

(1) TODO

$$SquareTheorems_8 := \forall_{A \in \mathcal{M}} \begin{cases} (Invertible[A]) & \iff \\ (RowEquiv[A, I_n]) & \iff \\ (\forall_X ((X = O) \iff (Sol[X, A, O]))) & \iff \\ (\forall_{B \in \mathcal{M}} \exists^! \chi_{E \in \mathcal{M}} (Sol[X, A, B])) & \iff \\ (Rank[A] = n) & \iff \\ (Nullity[A] = 0) & \iff \\ (The rows form a linearly independent set of vectors (to get full rank)) & \iff \\ (The columns form a linearly independent set of vectors (to get full rank)) & \iff \\ \end{cases}$$

#### 3.8 **Linear Transformations**

$$\begin{aligned} & LinTrans[L,V,+_{v},*_{v},W,+_{w},*_{w}] := \begin{pmatrix} (Function[f,V,W]) \wedge (VectorSpace[V,+_{v},*_{v}]) \wedge (VectorSpace[W,+_{w},*_{w}]) \wedge \\ (\forall_{\alpha,\beta \in V}(L(\alpha+_{v}\beta)=L(\alpha)+_{w}L(\beta))) & \wedge & (\forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{\alpha \in V}(L(r*_{v}\alpha)=r*_{w}L(\alpha))) \end{pmatrix} \\ & LinOp[L,V,+_{v},*_{v}] := LinTrans[L,V,+_{v},*_{v},V,+_{v},*_{v}] \\ & \mathcal{L}[V,W] := \{L|LinTrans[L,V,+_{v},*_{v},W,+_{w},*_{w}]\} \end{aligned}$$

 $ZeroMapsToZero := \forall_{L,V,W}((LinTrans[L,V,+_v,*_v,W,+_w,*_w]) \implies (L(O_v) = O_w))$ 

- (1)  $L(O_v) = L(O_v +_v O_v) = L(O_v) +_w L(O_v)$
- (2)  $O_w = L(O_v) L(O_v) = L(O_v)$

 $SplitAddInv := \forall_{L,V,W}((LinTrans[L,V,+_{v},*_{v},W,+_{w},*_{w}]) \implies (\forall_{\alpha,\beta \in V}(L(\alpha -_{v}\beta) = L(\alpha) -_{w}L(\beta))))$ 

 $\overline{(1) \quad L(\alpha - \beta) = L(\alpha} + (-\beta)) = L(\alpha) + L(-\beta) = L(\alpha) + (-1) * L(\beta) = L(\alpha) - L(\beta)$ 

$$UniqBasisLT := \forall_{V,W} \left( \begin{array}{l} ((VectorSpace[V, +_{v}, *_{v}]) \wedge (VectorSpace[W, +_{w}, *_{w}]) \wedge (Basis[A, V, +_{v}, *_{v}]) \wedge (Basis[B, W, +_{w}, *_{w}])) \\ (\exists !_{T}((LinTrans[T, V, +_{v}, *_{v}, W, +_{w}, *_{w}]) \wedge (\forall_{i \in \mathbb{N}_{1,n}}(T(a_{i}) = b_{i})))) \end{array} \right)$$

- (1)  $T(\sum_{i=1}^{n} (k_i * a_i)) := \sum_{i=1}^{n} (k_i * b_i)$
- $(2) (i \in \mathbb{N}_{1,n}) \Longrightarrow \dots$

(2.1) 
$$L := \langle \left\{ \begin{cases} 1 & j=i \\ 0 & j \neq i \end{cases} | j \in \mathbb{N}_{1,n} \rangle \mid \mathbf{I} \mid L \in \mathbb{R}^n \right\}$$

$$\frac{\left(\begin{array}{ccc} 0 & j \neq i \end{array}\right)}{(2.2) & T(a_i) = T(\sum_{i=1}^{n} (l_i * a_i)) = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (l_i * b_i) = b_i & \mathbf{I} & T(a_i) = b_i \\ \hline (3) & (i \in \mathbb{N}_{1,n}) \implies (T(a_i) = b_i) & \mathbf{I} & \forall_{i \in \mathbb{N}_{1,n}} (T(a_i) = b_i) \\ \hline (4) & (Basis Equiv) \land (Basis [A, V, +_{\cdots}, *_{\cdots}]) & \mathbf{I} & \forall_{v \in V} \exists !_{V \in \mathbb{N}^n} (LinCombination Combination Combinatio$$

- $\overline{(4) \ (Basis Equiv) \land (Basis [A,V,+_v,*_v]) \ \blacksquare} \ \forall_{v \in V} \exists !_{K \in \mathbb{R}^n} (LinComb[v,A,K,V,+,*]) \ \ldots \ \exists (A,V,+_v,*_v) \in \mathbb{R}^n (LinComb[v,A,K,V,+,*$
- $\overline{(5) \quad \dots \forall_{v_1, v_2 \in V} ((v_1 = v_2) \implies (T(v_1) = T(v_2)))} \quad \blacksquare \quad Function[T, V, W]$
- (6)  $(\alpha, \beta \in V) \implies \dots$ 
  - $(6.1) \quad (\exists_{K_{\alpha}}(LinComb[\alpha,A,K_{\alpha},\overline{V},+_{v},*_{v}])) \wedge (\exists_{K_{\beta}}(LinComb[\beta,A,K_{\beta},\overline{V},+_{v},*_{v}])) \quad \blacksquare \ (\alpha = \sum_{i=1}^{n}(\overline{k_{\alpha_{i}}*a_{i}})) \wedge (\beta = \sum_{i=1}^{n}(\overline{k_{\beta_{i}}*a_{i}})) \wedge (\beta = \sum_{i=$

$$(6.2) \quad T(\alpha+\beta) = T(\sum_{i=1}^{n} (k_{\alpha i} * a_i) + \sum_{i=1}^{n} (k_{\beta i} * a_i)) = T(\sum_{i=1}^{n} ((k_{\alpha i} + k_{\beta i}) * a_i))) = \sum_{i=1}^{n} ((k_{\alpha i} + k_{\beta i}) * b_i) = \dots$$

CHAPTER 3. LINEAR ALGEDRA

```
(6.3) \quad \dots \sum_{i=1}^{n} (k_{\alpha i} * b_i) + \sum_{i=1}^{n} (k_{\beta i} * b_i) = T(\sum_{i=1}^{n} (k_{\alpha i} * a_i)) + T(\sum_{i=1}^{n} (k_{\beta i} * a_i)) = T(\alpha) + T(\beta)
```

- $(7) \quad (\alpha, \beta \in V) \implies (L(\alpha +_{v} \beta) = L(\alpha) +_{w} L(\beta)) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{\alpha, \beta \in V} (L(\alpha +_{v} \beta) = L(\alpha) +_{w} L(\beta))$
- $(8) ((r \in \mathbb{R}) \land (\alpha \in V)) \implies \dots$
- $(8.1) \quad \exists_K (LinComb[\alpha, A, K, V, +_v, *_v]) \quad \blacksquare \quad \alpha = \sum_{i=1}^n (k_i * a_i)$
- (8.2)  $L(r *_{v} \alpha) = L(r *_{v} \sum_{i=1}^{n} (k_{i} *_{v} a_{i})) = L(\sum_{i=1}^{n} ((rk_{i}) *_{v} a_{i})) = \dots$
- $(9) \quad ((r \in \mathbb{R}) \land (\alpha \in V)) \implies (L(r *_{v} \alpha) = r *_{w} L(\alpha)) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{\alpha \in V} (L(r *_{v} \alpha) = r *_{w} L(\alpha))$
- $(10) \quad (\forall_{i \in \mathbb{N}_{1,n}}(T(a_i) = b_i)) \wedge (Function[T, V, W]) \wedge (\forall_{\alpha, \beta \in V}(L(\alpha +_v \beta) = L(\alpha) +_w L(\beta))) \wedge (\forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{\alpha \in V}(L(r *_v \alpha) = r *_w L(\alpha))) \wedge \ldots$
- $(11) \quad \dots (VectorSpace[V, +_v, *_v]) \land (VectorSpace[W, +_w, *_w]) \quad \blacksquare \quad (\forall_{i \in \mathbb{N}_1} (T(a_i) = b_i)) \land (LinTrans[T, V, +_v, *_v, W, +_w, *_w])$
- $(12) \quad ((\forall_{i \in \mathbb{N}_{1,v}} (T_2(a_i) = b_i)) \wedge (LinTrans[T_2, V, +_v, *_v, W, +_w, *_w])) \implies \dots$ 
  - $(12.1) \quad \forall_{i \in \mathbb{N}_{1,n}} (T_2(a_i) = b_i) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{i \in \mathbb{N}_{1,n}} (T_2(c_i * a_i) = c_i * b_i) \quad \blacksquare \quad T_2(\sum_{i=1}^n (c_i * a_i)) = \sum_{i=1}^n (c_i * b_i) \quad \blacksquare \quad T_2 = T$
- (13)  $((\forall_{i \in \mathbb{N}_1}, (T_2(a_i) = b_i)) \land (LinTrans[T_2, V, +_v, *_v, W, +_w, *_w])) \Longrightarrow (T_2 = T)$

```
\begin{aligned} &+_{\mathcal{L}}[S+T,S,T] := (S+T)(v) = S(v) + T(v) \\ &*_{\mathcal{L}}[r*T,r,T] := (r*T)(v) = r*(T(v)) \\ &LTVectorSpace := \forall_{V,W}(VectorSpace[\mathcal{L}[V,W],+_{\mathcal{L}},*_{\mathcal{L}}]) \end{aligned}
```

(1) TODO

$$*_{\mathcal{L}}[S*T,S,T] := (S*T)(v) = S(T(v))$$
 
$$LTProdProperties := (associativity) \land (identity) \land (distributive)$$

(1) TODO

$$Ker[ker_{L}, L, V, +_{v}, *_{v}, W, +_{w}, *_{w}] := (LinTrans[L, V, +_{v}, *_{v}, W, +_{w}, *_{w}]) \land (ker_{L} = \{\alpha \in V | L(\alpha) = O_{w}\})$$

 $KerSubspace := \forall_{L,V,W}((Ker[ker_L, L, V, +_v, *_v, W, +_w, *_w]) \implies (Subspace[ker_L, V, +_v, *_v]))$ 

- $(1) \quad ZeroMapsToZero \quad \blacksquare \ L(O_v) = O_w \quad \blacksquare \ O_v \in ker_L \quad \blacksquare \ \emptyset \neq ker_L \subseteq V$
- (2)  $(\alpha, \beta \in ker_L) \implies \dots$
- $(2.1) \quad (L(\alpha) = O_w) \land (L(\beta) = O_w)$
- $(2.2) \quad L(\alpha+\beta) = L(\alpha) + L(\beta) = O_w + O_w = O_w \quad \blacksquare \quad L(\alpha+\beta) \in ker_L$
- $(3) \quad (\alpha, \beta \in ker_L) \implies (\alpha + \beta \in ker_L) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{\alpha, \beta \in ker_L} (\alpha + \beta \in ker_L)$
- $(4) \quad ((r \in \mathbb{R}) \land (\alpha \in ker_L)) \implies \dots$
- $(4.1) \quad L(\alpha) = O_w \quad \blacksquare \quad L(r * \alpha) = r * L(\alpha) = r * O_w = O_w \quad \blacksquare \quad r * \alpha \in ker_L$
- $(5) \quad ((r \in \mathbb{R}) \land (\alpha \in ker_L)) \implies (r * \alpha \in ker_L) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{\alpha \in ker_L} (r * \alpha \in ker_L)$
- $(6) \quad (SubspaceEquiv) \land (\emptyset \neq ker_L \subseteq V) \land (\forall_{\alpha,\beta \in ker_L}(\alpha + \beta \in ker_L)) \land (\forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{\alpha \in ker_L}(r * \alpha \in ker_L)) \quad \blacksquare \quad Subspace[ker_L, V, +_v, *_v] \land (\emptyset \neq ker_L \subseteq V) \land (\forall_{\alpha,\beta \in ker_L}(\alpha + \beta \in ker_L)) \land (\forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{\alpha \in ker_L}(r * \alpha \in ker_L)) \quad \blacksquare \quad Subspace[ker_L, V, +_v, *_v] \land (\emptyset \neq ker_L \subseteq V) \land (\forall_{\alpha,\beta \in ker_L}(\alpha + \beta \in ker_L)) \land (\forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{\alpha \in ker_L}(r * \alpha \in ker_L)) \quad \blacksquare \quad Subspace[ker_L, V, +_v, *_v] \land (\emptyset \neq ker_L \subseteq V) \land (\emptyset \neq ker_L \subseteq V)$

$$Rng[rng_{L}, L, V, +_{v}, *_{v}, W, +_{w}, *_{w}] := (LinTrans[L, V, +_{v}, *_{v}, W, +_{w}, *_{w}]) \land (rng_{L} = \{\beta \in W | \exists_{\alpha \in V} (\beta = L(\alpha))\})$$

 $RangeSubspace := \forall_{L,V,W}((Ran[rng_L, L, V, +_v, *_v, W, +_w, *_w]) \implies (Subspace[rng_L, W, +_w, *_w]))$ 

- $(1) \quad ZeroMapsToZero \quad \blacksquare \quad O_w = L(O_v) \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{\alpha \in V}(O_w = L(\alpha)) \quad \blacksquare \quad O_w \in rng_L \quad \blacksquare \quad \emptyset \neq rng_L \quad \blacksquare \quad \emptyset \neq rng_L \subseteq W$
- (2)  $(\alpha, \beta \in rng_L) \implies \dots$
- $(2.1) \quad (\exists_{u \in V} (\alpha = L(u))) \land (\exists_{v \in V} (\beta = L(v)))$
- $(2.2) \quad \alpha+\beta=L(u)+L(v)=L(u+v) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_{w\in V}(\alpha+\beta=L(w)) \quad \blacksquare \ \alpha+\beta\in rng_L(u)$
- $(3) \quad (\alpha,\beta \in rng_L) \implies (\alpha+\beta \in rng_L) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{\alpha,\beta \in rng_L} (\alpha+\beta \in rng_L)$
- (4)  $((r \in \mathbb{R}) \land (\alpha \in rng_L)) \implies \dots$
- $(4.1) \quad \exists_{v \in V} (\alpha = L(v)) \quad \blacksquare \quad L(r * v) = r * L(v) = r * \alpha \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{w \in V} (r * \alpha = L(w)) \quad \blacksquare \quad r * \alpha \in rng_L(v) = r * \alpha$
- $(5) \quad ((r \in \mathbb{R}) \land (\alpha \in rng_L)) \implies (r * \alpha \in rng_L) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{\alpha \in rng_L} (r * \alpha \in rng_L)$
- $(6) \quad (Subspace Equiv) \land (\emptyset \neq rng_L \subseteq W) \land (\forall_{\alpha,\beta \in rng_L}(\alpha + \beta \in rng_L)) \land (\forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{\alpha \in rng_L}(r * \alpha \in rng_L)) \quad \blacksquare \quad Subspace [rng_L, W, +_w, *_w]$

.o. LINEAR IRANSFURMATIONS

(1)  $(Injective[L, V, W]) \implies ...$ 

```
+.
```

```
(1.1) \quad ZeroMapsToZero \quad \blacksquare L(O_v) = O_w
     (1.2) \quad O_v \in ker_L \quad \blacksquare \quad \{O_v\} \subseteq ker_L
    (1.3) (v \in ker_I) \Longrightarrow \dots
         (1.3.1) L(v) = O_w
         (1.3.2) \quad (Injective[L, V, W]) \land (L(O_v) = O_w) \quad \blacksquare O_v = v
    (1.4) \quad (v \in ker_L) \implies (v = O_v) \quad \blacksquare \quad ker_L \subseteq \{O_v\}
    (1.5) \quad (\{O_v\} \subseteq ker_L) \land (ker_L \subseteq \{O_v\}) \quad \blacksquare \ ker_L = \{O_v\}
(2) (Injective[L, V, W]) \implies (ker_L = \{O_v\})
(3) (ker_L = \{O_v\}) \implies \dots
    (3.1) \quad ((u, v \in V) \land (L(u) = L(v))) \implies \dots
         (3.1.1) O_w = L(u) - L(v) = L(u - v) \quad u - v \in ker_L
         (3.1.2) ker_L = \{O_v\} \mid u - v = O_v \mid u = v
    (3.2) \quad ((u,v \in V) \land (L(u)=L(v))) \implies (u=v) \quad \blacksquare \ \forall_{u,v \in V} ((L(u)=L(v)) \implies (u=v)) \quad \blacksquare \ Injective[L,V,W]
(4) (ker_L = \{O_v\}) \implies (Injective[L, V, W])
(5) (Injective[L, V, W]) \iff (ker_L = \{O_v\})
 RngSurjective := \forall_{L,V,W}((Ran[rng_L, L, V, +_v, *_v, W, +_w, *_w]) \implies ((Surjective[L, V, W]) \iff (rng_L = W)))
(1) (SurjEquiv) \land (rng(L) = rng_L) \mid (Surjective[L, V, W]) \iff (rng_L = W)
 \overline{RankNullity}LT := \forall_{L,V,W}((LinTrans[L,V,+_v,*_v,W,+_w,*_w]) \implies (Dim[V] = Dim[ker_L] + Dim[rng_L]))
(1) KerSubspace \ \ \ \ (\exists_U(Basis[U, ker_L, +_v, *_v])) \land (Dim[ker_L] = |U|)
(2) (LinIndSuperspace) \land (LinInd[U, ker_L, +_v, *_v]) \blacksquare LinInd[U, V, +_v, *_v]
(3) \quad (LinInd \, Expand \, Basis) \wedge (LinInd \, [U,V,+_v,*_v]) \quad \blacksquare \quad (\exists_B ((U\subseteq B) \wedge (Basis \, [B,V,+_v,*_v]))) \wedge (Dim[V] = |B|)
(4) \quad U \subseteq B \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_T (B = U \cup T)
(5) (w \in rng_L) \implies \dots
    (5.1) \quad \exists_{v \in V} (w = L(v))
    (5.2) \quad (Basis[B,V,+_v,*_v]) \land (B=U \cup T) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_{K \in \mathbb{R}^{|B|}} (v = \sum_{i=1}^{|B|} (k_i \otimes b_i) = \sum_{i=1}^{|U|} (k_i \otimes u_i) + \sum_{i=1}^{|T|} (k_{|U|+i} \otimes t_i))
    (5.3) \quad w = L(v) = L(\sum_{i=1}^{|U|} (k_i * u_i) + \sum_{i=1}^{|T|} (k_{|U|+i} * t_i)) = L(\sum_{i=1}^{|U|} (k_i * u_i)) + L(\sum_{i=1}^{|T|} (k_{|U|+i} * t_i)) = \dots
    (5.4) \quad O + L(\sum_{i=1}^{|T|}(k_{|U|+i}*t_i)) = \sum_{i=1}^{|T|}(L(k_{|U|+i}*t_i)) = \sum_{i=1}^{|T|}(k_{|U|+i}*L(t_i)) \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_K(LinComb[w,L(T),K,W,+,*])
(6) (w \in rng_L) \implies (\exists_L(LinComb[w, L(T), L, W, +, *])) \mid Spans[L(T), rng_L, W, +, *]
(7) ((K \in \mathbb{R}^n) \land (LinComb[O_w, L(T), K, W, +_w, *_w])) \implies \dots
     (7.1) \quad O_w = \sum_{i=1}^n (k_i * L(t_i)) = L(\sum_{i=1}^n (k_i * t_i)) \quad \blacksquare \quad \sum_{i=1}^n (k_i * t_i) \in ker_L
    (7.2) \quad (Basis[U, ker_L, +_v, *_v]) \wedge (\sum_{i=1}^n (k_i * t_i) \in ker_L) \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_{D \in \mathbb{R}^m} (\sum_{i=1}^n (k_i * t_i) = \sum_{i=1}^m (d_i * u_i))
    (7.3) \quad \textit{Basis}[B] \quad \blacksquare \ \textit{LinInd}[B] \quad \blacksquare \ \textit{LinInd}[U \cup T] \quad \blacksquare \ \forall_{s_i \in U \cup T} \forall_{K \in \mathbb{R}^{n-1}} (\neg \textit{LinComb}[s_j, U \cup T \setminus \{s_j\}, K, V, +, *])
    (7.4) \quad (\sum_{i=1}^{n} (k_i * t_i) = \sum_{i=1}^{m} (d_i * u_i)) \wedge (\forall_{s_j \in U \cup T} \forall_{K \in \mathbb{R}^{n-1}} (\neg LinComb[s_j, U \cup T \setminus \{s_j\}, K, V, +, *])) \quad \blacksquare \quad (D = \{O\}) \wedge (K = \{O\}) \wedge
(8) \quad ((K \in \mathbb{R}^n) \land (LinComb[O_w, L(T), K, W, +_w, *_w])) \implies (K = \{O\}) \quad \blacksquare \quad LinInd[L(T), W, +_w, *_w])
(9) (SubIndependent) \land (LinInd[L(T), W, +_w, *_w]) \blacksquare LinInd[L(T), rng_L, +_w, *_w]
(11) \quad B = U \cup T \quad \blacksquare \quad |B| = |U| + |T| \quad \blacksquare \quad Dim[V] = Dim[ker_L] + Dim[rng_L]
Injective Surjective Equal \ Dim := \forall_{T,V,W} \left( \begin{array}{l} ((LinTrans[T,V,+_v,*_v,W,+_w,*_w]) \land (Dim[V] = Dim[W]) \land (Injective[T,V,W])) \\ (Surjective[T,V,W]) \end{array} \right) = 0
(1) (KerInjective) \land (Injective[T, V, W]) \mid ker_T = \{O\} \mid Dim[ker_T] = 0
(2) \quad (RankNullityLT) \land (Dim[ker_T] = 0) \quad \blacksquare \quad Dim[V] = Dim[ker_T] + Dim[rng_T] = Dim[rng_T] \quad \blacksquare \quad Dim[V] = Dim[rng_T] 
(3) (Dim[V] = Dim[W]) \land (Dim[V] = Dim[rng_T])  \square Dim[W] = Dim[rng_T]
(4) Range Subspace \blacksquare Subspace [rng_T, W, +_w, *_w]
```

 $KerInjective := \forall_{L,V,W}((Ker[ker_L,L,V,+_v,*_v,W,+_w,*_w]) \implies ((Injective[L,V,W]) \iff (ker_L = \{O_v\})))$ 

CHAPTER 3. LINEAR ALGEBRA

- $(5) \quad (Subspace[rng_T, W, +_w, *_w]) \land (Dim[W] = Dim[rng_T]) \quad \blacksquare \quad \exists_B ((Basis[B, W, +_w, *_w]) \land (Basis[B, rng_T, +_w, *_w])) \quad \exists_B ((Basis[B, W, +_w, *_w]) \land (Basis[B, rng_T, +_w, *_w])) \quad \exists_B ((Basis[B, W, +_w, *_w]) \land (Basis[B, rng_T, +_w, *_w])) \quad \exists_B ((Basis[B, W, +_w, *_w]) \land (Basis[B, rng_T, +_w, *_w])) \quad \exists_B ((Basis[B, W, +_w, *_w]) \land (Basis[B, rng_T, +_w, *_w])) \quad \exists_B ((Basis[B, W, +_w, *_w]) \land (Basis[B, rng_T, +_w, *_w])) \quad \exists_B ((Basis[B, W, +_w, *_w]) \land (Basis[B, rng_T, +_w, *_w])) \quad \exists_B ((Basis[B, W, +_w, *_w]) \land (Basis[B, rng_T, +_w, *_w])) \quad \exists_B ((Basis[B, W, +_w, *_w]) \land (Basis[B, W, +_w, *_w])) \quad \exists_B ((Basis[B, W, +_w, *_w])) \quad \exists_B ((Basis[B,$
- (6)  $(Spans[W] = Spans[rng_T]) \mid W = rng_T \mid Surjective[T, V, W]$

 $SurjectiveInjectiveEqualDim := \forall_{T,V,W} \left( \begin{array}{l} ((LinTrans[T,V,+_{v},*_{v},W,+_{w},*_{w}]) \land (Dim[V] = Dim[W]) \land (Surjective[T,V,W])) \\ (Injective[T,V,W]) \end{array} \right)$ 

- $(1) \quad Rank NullityLT \quad \boxed{Dim[V] = Dim[ker_T] + Dim[rng_T]}$
- (2)  $Surjective[T, V, W] \quad rng_T = W \quad Dim[rng_T] = Dim[W]$
- $(3) \quad (Dim[V] = Dim[W]) \land (Dim[V] = Dim[ker_T] + Dim[rng_T]) \land (Dim[rng_T] = Dim[W]) \quad \blacksquare \quad Dim[ker_T] + Dim[rng_T] = Dim[rng_T]$   $\blacksquare \quad Dim[ker_T] = 0 \quad \blacksquare \quad ker_T = \{O\}$
- (4)  $(KerInjective) \land (er_T = \{O\}) \mid Injective[T, V, W]$

 $Smaller Map Not Injective := \forall_{T,V,W} (((LinTrans[T,V,+_{v},*_{v},W,+_{w},*_{w}]) \land (Dim[V] > Dim[W])) \implies (\neg Injective[T,V,W]))$ 

- $(1) \quad (RankNullityLT) \land (Dim[W] \geq Dim[rng_T]) \quad \blacksquare \quad Dim[ker_T] = Dim[V] Dim[rng_T] \geq Dim[V] Dim[W] > 0 \quad \blacksquare \quad Dim[ker_T] \neq 0$
- (2)  $(KerInjective) \land (Dim[ker_T] \neq 0) \quad \blacksquare \neg Injective[T, V, W]$

 $LargerMapNotSurjective := \forall_{T,V,W}(((LinTrans[T,V,+_{v},*_{v},W,+_{w},*_{w}]) \land (Dim[V] < Dim[W])) \implies (\neg Surjective[T,V,W])) \Rightarrow (\neg Surjective[T,V,W]) \Rightarrow (\neg Surjective[T,V,W])$ 

- (1)  $RankNullityLT \quad \square \quad Dim[rng_T] = Dim[V] Dim[ker_T] \le Dim[V] < Dim[W]$
- (2)  $Dim[rng_T] < Dim[W] \quad Dim[rng_T] \neq Dim[W] \quad \neg Surjective[T, V, W]$

A linear transformation  $L: V \rightarrow W$  is one-to-one if and only if the image of every linearly independent set of vectors in V is linearly independent set of vectors in V.

(1) TODO

A homogeneous system of linear equations with more variables than equations has nonzero solutions.

(1) TODO

An inhomogeneous system of linear equations with more equations than variables has no solution for some choice of the constant terms.

(1) TODO

$$LTInv[L^{-1}, L, V, +_{v}, *_{v}, W, +_{w}, *_{w}] := \left( \begin{array}{ccc} (LinTrans[L, V, +_{v}, *_{v}, W, +_{w}, *_{w}]) \wedge (LinTrans[L^{-1}, W, +_{w}, *_{w}, V, +_{v}, *_{v}]) \wedge \\ (L^{-1} \circ L = 1_{v}) & \wedge & (L \circ L^{-1} = 1_{w}) \end{array} \right)$$

 $LTInvUniq := \forall_{L_1^{-1}, L_2^{-1}} (((LTInv[L_1^{-1}, L, V, +_v, *_v, W, +_w, *_w]) \land (LTInv[L_2^{-1}, L, V, +_v, *_v, W, +_w, *_w])) \implies (L_1^{-1} = L_2^{-1}))$ 

 $LTInvertible[L, V, +_{v}, *_{v}, W, +_{w}, *_{w}] := \exists_{L^{-1}}(LTInv[L^{-1}, L, V, +_{v}, *_{v}, W, +_{w}, *_{w}])$ 

 $Invertible Bijective Equiv := \forall_L ((LTInvertible[L, V, +_v, *_v, W, +_w, *_w]) \iff ((Injective[L, V, W]) \land (Surjective[L, V, W])))$ 

- $(1) (LTInvertible[L, V, +_{v}, *_{v}, W, +_{w}, *_{w}]) \implies \dots$
- $(1.1) \ \exists_{L^{-1}}(LTInv[L^{-1}, L, V, +_{v}, *_{v}, W, +_{w}, *_{w}])$
- $(1.2) \quad (L(u) = L(w)) \implies \dots$ 
  - $(1.2.1) \quad u = L^{-1}(L(u)) = L^{-1}(L(v)) = v \quad \blacksquare \ u = v$
- $(1.3) \quad (L(u) = L(w)) \implies (u = w) \quad \blacksquare \ \forall_{u,w} ((L(u) = L(w)) \implies (u = w)) \quad \blacksquare \ Injective[L,V,W]$
- $(1.4) (w \in W) \Longrightarrow \dots$ 
  - (1.4.1)  $L^{-1}(w) \in V$
- $(1.4.2) \quad L \circ L^{-1} = 1_w \quad \blacksquare \quad L(L^{-1}(w) = w)$
- $(1.4.3) \quad (L^{-1}(w) \in V) \land (L(L^{-1}(w) = w)) \quad \blacksquare \ \exists_{v \in V} (w = (L(v)))$
- (1.6) (Injective[L, V, W])  $\land$  (Surjective[L, V, W])

- $(2) \quad (LTInvertible[L,V,+_v,*_v,W,+_w,*_w]) \implies ((Injective[L,V,W]) \land (Surjective[L,V,W]))$
- (3)  $((Injective[L, V, W]) \land (Surjective[L, V, W])) \implies \dots$ 
  - $(3.1) \quad (Injective[L,V,W]) \land (Surjective[L,V,W]) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{w \in W} \exists !_{v \in V} (w = L(v))$
- (3.2)  $S := \{(w, v) \in W \times V | w = L(v) \}$
- $(3.3) \quad (\forall_{w \in W} \exists !_{v \in V} (w = L(v))) \land (S = \{(w, v) \in W \times V | w = L(v)\}) \quad \blacksquare \quad Function[S, W, V]$
- $(3.4) \quad (\forall_{v \in V}(S(L(v)) = v)) \land (\forall_{w \in W}(L(S(w)) = w))$
- $(3.5) (w_1, w_2 \Longrightarrow W) \Longrightarrow \dots$ 
  - $(3.5.1) \quad (LinTrans[L,V,+_v,*_v,W,+_w,*_w]) \wedge (\forall_{w \in W}(L(S(w))=w)) \quad \blacksquare \ L(S(w_1)+S(w_2)) = L(S(w_1)) + L(S(w_2)) = w_1 + w_2 + w_3 + w_4 +$
  - $(3.5.2) \quad (\forall_{w \in W}(L(S(w)) = w)) \wedge (w_1 + w_2 \in W) \quad \blacksquare \ L(S(w_1 + w_2)) = w_1 + w_2$
  - $(3.5.3) \quad L(S(w_1) + S(w_2)) = w_1 + w_2 = L(S(w_1 + w_2)) \quad \blacksquare \quad L(S(w_1) + S(w_2)) = L(S(w_1 + w_2))$
  - $(3.5.4) \quad (Injective[L, V, W]) \land (L(S(w_1) + S(w_2)) = L(S(w_1 + w_2))) \quad \blacksquare S(w_1) + S(w_2) = S(w_1 + w_2)$
- $(3.6) \quad (w_1, w_2 \implies W) \implies (S(w_1 + w_2) = S(w_1) + S(w_2)) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{w_1, w_2 \in W} (S(w_1 + w_2) = S(w_1) + S(w_2))$
- $(3.7) \quad ((r \in \mathbb{R}) \land (w \in W)) \implies \dots$ 
  - $(3.7.1) \quad (LinTrans[L, V, +_v, *_v, W, +_w, *_w]) \wedge (\forall_{w \in W}(L(S(w)) = w)) \quad \blacksquare \ L(r * S(w)) = r * L(S(w)) = r * w = 0$
  - $(3.7.2) \quad (\forall_{w \in W} (L(S(w)) = w)) \land (r * w \in W) \quad \blacksquare L(S(r * w)) = r * w$
  - $(3.7.3) \quad L(r * S(w)) = r * w = L(S(r * w)) \quad \blacksquare \quad L(r * S(w)) = L(S(r * w))$
- $(3.7.4) \quad (Injective[L, V, W]) \land (L(r * S(w)) = L(S(r * w))) \quad \blacksquare \ r * S(w) = S(r * w)$
- $(3.8) \quad ((r \in \mathbb{R}) \land (w \in W)) \implies (r * S(w) = S(r * w)) \quad \blacksquare \quad \forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{w \in W} (S(r * w) = r * S(w))$
- $(3.9) \quad (Function[S,W,V]) \wedge (\forall_{w_1,w_2 \in W}(S(w_1+w_2)=S(w_1)+S(w_2))) \wedge (\forall_{r \in \mathbb{R}} \forall_{w \in W}(S(r*w)=r*S(w))) \wedge (\forall_{w_1,w_2 \in W}(S(w_1+w_2)=S(w_1)+S(w_2))) \wedge (\forall_{w_2,w_2 \in W}(S(w_1+w_2)=S(w_2))) \wedge (\forall_{w_2,w_2 \in W}(S(w_2+w_2)=S(w_2))) \wedge (\forall_{w_2,w_2 \in W}(S(w_2+w_2)=S(w_2)=S(w_2))) \wedge (\forall_{w_2,w_2 \in W}(S(w_2+w_2)=S(w_2)=S(w_2)=S(w_2))) \wedge (\forall_{w_2,w_2 \in W}(S(w_2+w_2)=S(w_2)=S(w_2)=S(w_2))) \wedge (\forall_{w_2,w_2 \in W}(S(w_2+w_2)=S(w_2)$
- (3.10)  $LinTrans[S, W, +_{w}, *_{w}, V, +_{v}, *_{v}]$
- (3.11)  $\forall_{v \in V} ((S(L(v)) = v)) \mid S \circ L = 1_v$
- $(3.12) \quad \forall_{w \in W} (L(S(w)) = w) \quad \blacksquare \ L \circ S = 1_w$
- $(3.13) \quad (LinTrans[S, W, +_w, *_w, V, +_v, *_v]) \wedge (S \circ L = 1_v) \wedge (L \circ S = 1_w) \quad \blacksquare \quad LTInv[S, L, V, +_v, *_v, W, +_w, *_w]$
- $(3.14) \quad \exists_{L^{-1}}(LTInv[L^{-1}, L, V, +_{v}, *_{v}, W, +_{w}, *_{w}]) \quad \blacksquare \quad LTInvertible[L, V, +_{v}, *_{v}, W, +_{w}, *_{w}]$
- $(4) \quad ((Injective[L,V,W]) \land (Surjective[L,V,W])) \implies (LTInvertible[L,V,+_v,*_v,W,+_w,*_w])$
- $(5) \quad (LTInvertible[L,V,+_v,*_v,W,+_w,*_w]) \iff ((Injective[L,V,W]) \land (Surjective[L,V,W]))$

TODO: some corollary of InjectiveSurjectiveEqualDim + SurjectiveInjectiveEqualDim + InvertibleBijectiveEquiv

$$\begin{split} Isomorphism[L,V,+_v,*_v,W,+_w,*_w] &:= LTInvertible[L,V,+_v,*_v,W,+_w,*_w] \\ Isomorphic[V,+_v,*_v,W,+_w,*_w] &:= \exists_L(Isomorphism[L,V,+_v,*_v,W,+_w,*_w]) \end{split}$$

#### 3.9 Matrix of a Linear Transform

 $CoordVec[[\alpha]_S, \alpha, S, V, +, *] := (Basis[S, V, +, *]) \land (S * [\alpha]_S = \alpha \in V)$ 

$$LTMatrix := \forall_{L,V,W} \left( \begin{array}{l} ((LinTrans[L,V,+_v,*_v,W,+_w,*_w]) \wedge (Basis[A,V,+_v,*_v]) \wedge (Basis[B,W,+_w,*_w])) \\ (\forall_{v \in V}(CoordVec[[L(v)]_B,L(v),B,W,+_w,*_w] = \langle [L(a_i)]_B | a_i \in A \rangle * CoordVec[[v]_A,v,A,V,+_v,*_v])) \end{array} \right)$$

- $\overline{(1) \ Basis[A,V,+_{v},*_{v}] \ \blacksquare \ \exists_{K \in \mathbb{R}^{n}} (v = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (k_{i} * a_{i})) \ \blacksquare \ K^{T} = CoordVec[[v]_{A}, v, A, V, +, *]}$
- $(2) \quad [L(v)]_B = [L(\sum_{i=1}^n (k_i * a_i))]_B = [\sum_{i=1}^n (L(k_i * a_i))]_B = \sum_{i=1}^n ([L(k_i * a_i)]_B) = \sum_{i=1}^n ([k_i * L(a_i)]_B) = \sum_{i=1}^n (k_i * L(a_i)]_B) = \sum_{i=1}^n (k_i * L(a_i)]_B = \sum_{i=1}^n (k_i *$
- $(3) \quad \dots \langle [L(a)]_B | a \in A \rangle * K^T = \langle [L(a)]_B | a \in A \rangle * [v]_A \quad \blacksquare [L(v)]_B = \langle [L(a)]_B | a \in A \rangle * [v]_A$

Note: Shorthand is to RREF the augmented matrix [Columns of B | Columns of A] into [I | M], thus M is the transition matrix

$$Transition Matrix := \forall_{L,V} \left( \begin{array}{l} ((Basis[A,V,+,*]) \land (Basis[B,V,+,*])) \\ (\forall_{v \in V}(CoordVec[[v]_B,v,B,W,+_w,*_w] = \langle [a]_B | a \in A \rangle * CoordVec[[v]_A,v,A,V,+_v,*_v])) \end{array} \right)$$

 $\overline{(1) \quad (LTMatrix) \land (LinTrans[I,V,+,*,V,+,*]) \quad \blacksquare \quad [I(v)]_B = \langle [I(a)]_B | a \in A \rangle * \\ [v]_A \quad \blacksquare \quad [v]_B = \langle [a]_B | a \in A \rangle * \\ [v]_A \quad \blacksquare \quad [v]_B = \langle [a]_B | a \in A \rangle * \\ [v]_A \quad \blacksquare \quad [v]_B = \langle [a]_B | a \in A \rangle * \\ [v]_A \quad \blacksquare \quad [v]_B = \langle [a]_B | a \in A \rangle * \\ [v]_A \quad \blacksquare \quad [v]_B = \langle [a]_B | a \in A \rangle * \\ [v]_A \quad \blacksquare \quad [v]_B = \langle [a]_B | a \in A \rangle * \\ [v]_A \quad \blacksquare \quad [v]_B = \langle [a]_B | a \in A \rangle * \\ [v]_A \quad \blacksquare \quad [v]_B = \langle [a]_B | a \in A \rangle * \\ [v]_A \quad \blacksquare \quad [v]_B = \langle [a]_B | a \in A \rangle * \\ [v]_A \quad \blacksquare \quad [v]_B = \langle [a]_B | a \in A \rangle * \\ [v]_A \quad \blacksquare \quad [v]_B = \langle [a]_B | a \in A \rangle * \\ [v]_A \quad \blacksquare \quad [v]_B = \langle [a]_B | a \in A \rangle * \\ [v]_A \quad \blacksquare \quad [v]_B = \langle [a]_B | a \in A \rangle * \\ [v]_A \quad \blacksquare \quad [v]_B = \langle [a]_B | a \in A \rangle * \\ [v]_A \quad \blacksquare \quad [v]_B = \langle [a]_B | a \in A \rangle * \\ [v]_A \quad \blacksquare \quad [v]_B = \langle [a]_B | a \in A \rangle * \\ [v]_A \quad \blacksquare \quad [v]_B = \langle [a]_B | a \in A \rangle * \\ [v]_A \quad \blacksquare \quad [v]_B = \langle [a]_B | a \in A \rangle * \\ [v]_A \quad \blacksquare \quad [v]_B = \langle [a]_B | a \in A \rangle * \\ [v]_A \quad \blacksquare \quad [v]_B = \langle [a]_B | a \in A \rangle * \\ [v]_A \quad \blacksquare \quad [v]_B = \langle [a]_B | a \in A \rangle * \\ [v]_A \quad \blacksquare \quad [v]_B = \langle [a]_B | a \in A \rangle * \\ [v]_A \quad \blacksquare \quad [v]_B = \langle [a]_B | a \in A \rangle * \\ [v]_A \quad \blacksquare \quad [v]_B = \langle [a]_B | a \in A \rangle * \\ [v]_A \quad \blacksquare \quad [v]_B = \langle [a]_B | a \in A \rangle * \\ [v]_A \quad \blacksquare \quad [v]_B = \langle [a]_B | a \in A \rangle * \\ [v]_A \quad \blacksquare \quad [v]_B = \langle [a]_B | a \in A \rangle * \\ [v]_A \quad \blacksquare \quad [v]_B = \langle [a]_B | a \in A \rangle * \\ [v]_A \quad \blacksquare \quad [v]_A \quad \blacksquare \quad$ 

$$LTOverTransition := (([L(a)]_T = A * [a]_S) \land (P * [a]_{S'} = [a]_S) \land (Q * [L(a)]_{T'} = [L(a)]_T)) \implies ([L(a)]_{T'} = (Q^{-1} * A * P) * [a]_{S'})$$

$$(1) \quad [L(a)]_{T'} = Q^{-1} * [L(a)]_T = Q^{-1} * A * [a]_S = Q^{-1} * A * P * [a]_{S'} \quad \blacksquare \quad [L(a)]_{T'} = (Q^{-1} * A * P) * [a]_{S'}$$

 $LOOverTransition := (([L(a)]_S = A * [a]_S) \land (P * [a]_{S'} = [a]_S)) \implies ([L(a)]_{S'} = (P^{-1} * A * P) * [a]_{S'})$ 

- (1)  $P * [a]_{S'} = [a]_S \blacksquare P * [L(a)]_{S'} = [L(a)]_S$
- $\overline{(2) \ LTOverTransition \ \blacksquare \ [L(a)]_{S'} = P^{-1} * [L(a)]_S = P^{-1} * A * [a]_S = P^{-1} * A * P * [a]_{S'} \ \blacksquare \ [L(a)]_{S'} = (P^{-1} * A * P) * [a]_{S'} }$

 $RankNullityRelation := (Rank[A] \equiv Dim[rng_L]) \land (Nullity[A] \equiv Dim[ker_L]) \land (RankNullity \equiv RankNullityLT)$ 

(1) TODO

 $SimMatrix[A, B] := \exists_{P}(B = P * A * P^{-1})$ 

 $SimMatrixEquiv := (SimMatrix[A,B]) \iff (\exists_{S.T.S'.T}(([L(a)]_T = A * [a]_S) \land ([L(a)]_{T'} = B * [a]_{S'})))$ 

(1) TODO

 $SimRank := (SimMatrix[A, B]) \implies (Rank[A] = Rank[B])$ 

(1) TODO

#### 3.10 Determinants

 $Perm[\sigma, S] := Bij[\sigma, S, S]$ 

 $IntPermSet[S_n, n] := S_n = \{\sigma | Perm[\sigma, \mathbb{N}_{1,n}] \}$ 

 $IntPermSetCard := (IntPermSet[S_n, n]) \implies (|S_n| = n!)$ 

(1) TODO: Combinatorics / induction on N

 $IntPermGroup := Group[S_n, \circ]$ 

- (1)  $Perm[I_n, \mathbb{N}_{1,n}, \mathbb{N}_{1,n}] \quad \blacksquare \quad I_n \in \mathcal{S}_n$
- $(2) (\sigma, \tau, v \in S_n) \Longrightarrow \dots$
- $(2.1) \quad (Bij[\sigma, \mathbb{N}_{1,n}, \mathbb{N}_{1,n}]) \wedge (Bij[\tau, \mathbb{N}_{1,n}, \mathbb{N}_{1,n}]) \quad \blacksquare \quad Bij[\sigma \circ \tau, \mathbb{N}_{1,n}, \mathbb{N}_{1,n}] \quad \blacksquare \quad \sigma \circ \tau \in \mathcal{S}_n$
- $(2.2) \quad (Bij[\sigma, \mathbb{N}_{1,n}, \mathbb{N}_{1,n}]) \wedge (Bij[\tau, \mathbb{N}_{1,n}, \mathbb{N}_{1,n}]) \wedge (Bij[v, \mathbb{N}_{1,n}, \mathbb{N}_{1,n}]) \quad \blacksquare \quad (\sigma \circ \tau) \circ v = \sigma \circ (\tau \circ v)$
- $(2.3) \quad \sigma \circ I_n = \underline{\sigma} = I_n \circ \sigma$
- (2.4)  $Bij[\sigma, \mathbb{N}_{1,n}, \mathbb{N}_{1,n}] \quad \blacksquare \quad \sigma \circ \sigma^{-1} = I_n = \sigma^{-1} \circ \sigma$
- (3)  $Group[S_n, \circ]$

 $IntPermSetDecomp := (IntPermSet[S_n, n]) \land (Perm[\tau, \mathbb{N}_{1,n}]) \implies (S_n = \{\tau \circ \sigma | \sigma \in S_n\} = \{\sigma \circ \tau | \sigma \in S_n\})$ 

(1)  $(\sigma \in \mathcal{S}_n) \iff ()$